816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Advanced Productivity Electronic Control Shifting (APECS)
Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, CAT C7.1
Engine driven cooling fan (suction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Radiator, unit core
Starting aid (ether)
Throttle lock
Transmission, planetary with 2F/2R speed range control
Torque converter

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance free
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Light, warning unswitched (LED strobe)
Lighting system (front & rear)
Starter, electric
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

AccuGrade mapping (ready)
A/C with roof mounted condenser
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Camera, rear vision
Coat and hard hat hooks
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Hydraulic controls (floor mounted)
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
-Event indicator light on rear grill
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

GUARDS

Guards, axle (front and rear)
Guard, cab window
Guards, crankcase and powertrain, hinged
Guard, driveshaft
Guard, radiator

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Doors, service access (locking)
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Emergency egress
Fire suppression (ready)
Fuel tank, 523 L (138 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic, engine, and transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves
Steering, load sensing
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
430-8350	**816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC**	0	**$579,880**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		

AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, ISRAEL, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLES

L	446-6768	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.	0	$4,300
L	446-6767	AXLES, NO-SPIN FRONT Provides no-spin front axle and standard rear axle.	0	$4,210
L	446-6769	AXLES, NO-SPIN FRONT & REAR Provides no-spin front and rear axles.	0	$8,520

ENGINES (430-8350 816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC ONLY)

L	566-8810	ENGINE, STANDARD US EPA T4F Technology ONLY FOR USE WITH: 430-8350 816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC

ELECTRICAL

HORNS

L	417-2725	HORN, STANDARD	0	NC
L	383-2192	HORN, TRUMPET Required for EU.	11	$655

LIGHTS

L	489-2326	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	489-2327	LIGHTS, LED	0	$1,660

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	525-7227	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$2,230

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	528-5686	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	**NC**
L	528-5687	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	**$432**

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

WHEELS

Caterpillar has developed an exclusive licensed agreement with M2 Industries to provide a refurbished compactor wheel exchange program through the Caterpillar dealer network. Machine model and serial number required prior to quote. Please contact M2 Industries directly for pricing and delivery: Dale Mills at (812) 246-0651.

All wheels are provided with extended inner rim, (4) wear bars welded on extended inner rim, and (4) wear bars welded on inside disc.

Loose wheel orders must go through Parts Distribution.

L	457-7819	**WHEELS, COMBINATION TIPS** . . . . . Provides (4) 40" wheels with a combination of (10) plus tips & (10) paddle tips. The plus The plus tips are welded on the inner & outer rows while the paddle tips are welded on the 2 inside rows. Also provides 1" hardfacing on both edges of outer wrapper.	0	**NC**
L	457-7817	**WHEELS, PADDLE TIPS** . . . . . Provides (4) 40" wheels with (20) paddle tips welded in (4) rows of (5) tips each. Also provides 1" hardfacing on both edges of outer wrapper.	0	**$-1,115**
L	457-7818	**WHEELS, PLUS TIPS** . . . . . Provides (4) 40" wheels with (20) plus tips welded in (4) rows of (5) tips each. Also provides 1" hardfacing on both edges of outer wrapper.	0	**$5,190**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

WHEELS (Cont.)

L	493-8444	**WHEELS, CHOPPER**	0	$1,200
		Provides (4) 40" wheels with (20) chopper style blades welded in a a chevron pattern. These type of wheels are recommended for wet/soft waste where chopping and/or traction is a large concern and abrasive wear life is not a major concern.		
L	457-7885	**WHEELS, SMOOTH**	0	$-11,540
L	0P-3639	**OMISSION, WHEELS**	-13,310	$-22,440

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	433-0491	**PRECLEANER, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 430-8350 816K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC		

STRIKER BARS

L	457-7889	**STRIKER BARS**	0	NC
L	467-5160	**STRIKER BARS W/CLEANER FINGERS**	0	$5,590
		Provides cleaner fingers on the front and rear striker bars.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 457-7819 WHEELS, COMBINATION TIP 457-7817 WHEELS, PADDLE TIPS 457-7818 WHEELS, PLUS TIPS		

BLADES

Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or CWTS.

L	446-6762	**BULLDOZER, NO BLADE**	0	$10,550
		DOES NOT INCLUDE BLADE Provides a standard dozer arrangement without a blade.		
L	446-6763	**BULLDOZER, STRAIGHT BLADE**	0	$26,130
		INCLUDES STRAIGHT BLADE Provides a standard dozer arrangement with a straight blade.		
L	446-6764	**BULLDOZER, TILT, NO BLADE**	0	$12,740
		DOES NOT INCLUDE BLADE Provides a tilt dozer arrangement with second hydraulic function for use with tilt blade. Order tilt blade through CWTS.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	265-7724	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 120V	0	$255
L	267-0339	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 240V	0	$160

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	452-1394	RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html	5	$755

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

This is a factory designed and integrated mapping system offered with two levels of accuracy. SBAS level of accuracy requires no off-board infrastructure and delivers only pass count mapping. RTK level of accuracy requires a corrections source (i.e. base station, IBSS, VRS) and data radio. RTK delivers pass count mapping as well as CCA (Cat Compaction Algorithm) mapping. Contact your Dealer Technology Representative to order a base station and/or data radio.

Note: Outside of North America and Europe, SBAS is not available in all regions. Please consult your Dealer Technology Representative for SBAS availability in your region.

L	498-2664	MAPPING, GNSS SBAS Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, and AS450 angle sensor. The SBAS option can be upgraded later to RTK with the addition of a high accuracy option key and data radio. These can be purchased from your Dealer Technology Representative.	0	$23,640
L	498-2665	MAPPING, GNSS RTK Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, AS450 angle sensor, and high accuracy option keys. Data radio is required but not included and must be ordered from your Dealer Technology Representative.	0	$30,720

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	467-5131	SOUND SUPPRESSION	0	$2,485

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

	0P-2406	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	0	$386 NET

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	FILM, AM-NORTH REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH	0	NC
P	434-5933	FILMS, ANSI REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)	0	NC

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

	0P-0437	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Machine will ship complete.	0	NC
	0P-0069	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Removes wheels.	0	$775 NET

826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, Cat C15 w/ Acert technology
Fuel priming pump(electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Heat shield, turbo and exhaust manifold
Hydraulically driven demand fan
Integrated braking system
Radiator, Aluminum Modular (AMR)
Separated cooling system
Single Clutch Speed Shifting (SCSS)
Starting aid (ether) automatic
Throttle lock
Torque converter w/ Lock Up Clutch (LUC)
Transmission, planetary, 2F/2R speed range control
Underhood ventilation system

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance free, 4-1000CCA
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Light, warning unswitched (LED strobe)
Lights, access stairway, underhood, front & rear
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

AccuGrade mapping (ready)
Air conditioner with roof mounted condenser
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Camera, rear vision
Coat and hard hat hooks
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Hydraulic controls
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Laminated glass
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washer (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

GUARDS

Guards, axle (front and rear)
Guard, cab window
Guards, crankcase and powertrain, hydraulically powered
Guard, driveshaft

BLADES

Bulldozer arrangement (no blade)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Demand fan/swing out (hyd. reversible)
Doors, service access (locking)
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Emergency platform egress
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Engine idle management features:
-Auto idle kickdown
-Delayed engine shutdown
-Engine idle shutdown
Exhaust stack, fold down

826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Fire suppression (ready)
Fuel tank, 782 L (207 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic, engine, and transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves
Stairway, left and right rear access
Steering, load sensing
Striker bars
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
376-5010	**826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC**	83,637	**$917,810**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, ISRAEL, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA		
0P-3306	**826K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

ENGINE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION PACKAGES

L	376-5030	ENGINE & NO SOUND SUPPRESSION Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -No Sound Suppression Machine sound level: 113 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 73 dB(A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5010 826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC
L	376-5040	ENGINE & SOUND SUPPRESSION Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -Sound Suppression Provides sound suppression arrangement for reduced spectator sound. Machine sound level: 110 dB (A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 72 dB (A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5010 826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	28	$3,130

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	417-6327	PRECLEANER, STANDARD REQUIRES: 376-5010 826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC
L	377-0851	PRECLEANER, DUAL REQUIRES: 376-5010 826K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	37	$2,795

POWERTRAIN

AXLE ARRANGEMENTS

L	464-6023	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.	119	NC
L	376-5098	AXLES, NO-SPIN FRONT Provides no-spin front axle and standard rear axle.	70	NC
L	376-5099	AXLES, NO-SPIN FRONT & REAR Provides no-spin front and rear axles.	190	$5,130

HYDRAULICS

L	386-2300	HYDRAULICS Available worldwide, except for Canada & EU.	0	NC
L	386-2299	HYDRAULICS, CANADA & EU Available worldwide.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

HORNS

L	417-2725	HORN, STANDARD	0	NC
L	383-2192	HORN, TRUMPET Required for EU.	11	$655

LIGHTS

L	528-9816	LIGHTS, HALOGEN	0	NC
L	528-9817	LIGHTS, LED	0	$3,580

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	525-6501	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$3,400

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	528-5689	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	528-5690	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

WHEELS

Caterpillar has developed an exclusive licensed agreement with M2 Industries to provide a refurbished compactor wheel exchange program through the Caterpillar dealer network. Machine model and serial number required prior to quote. Please contact M2 Industries directly for pricing and delivery: Dale Mills at (812) 246-0651.

All wheels are provided with through hardened inner rim extension to work with machine axle guards, (5) wear bars welded on inner rim extension, and (5) wear bars welded on inner wheel disc. Also provides 1" hard facing on both edges of the wrapper between tips/blades.

NOTE: Loose wheel orders must go through Parts Distribution.

L	420-3478	**WHEELS, 48" COMBINATION TIPS**	0	NC
		Provides a combination of (12) plus tips & (18) paddle tips. The plus tips are welded on the inner & outer rows while the paddle tips are welded on the 3 inside rows.		
L	457-7896	**WHEELS, 48" DIAMOND TIPS**	0	$42,200
		Provides (30) diamond (extended life) tips welded in (5) rows of (6) tips each.		
		NOTE: These wheels will ship NOT INSTALLED.		
L	398-8542	**WHEELS, 48" PADDLE TIPS**	-580	$-1,510
		Provides (30) paddle tips welded in (5) rows of (6) tips each.		
L	398-8543	**WHEELS, 48" PLUS TIPS**	876	$6,990
		Provides (30) plus tips welded in (5) rows of (6) tips each.		
L	398-8544	**WHEELS, 40" PLUS TIPS**	-1,080	$5,390
		Provides (24) plus tips welded in (4) rows of (6) tips each on a (40") narrow wheel. This wheel is recommended for landfills where sinking is not an issue and the need for higher ground pressure is required to break and shred construction material		
L	398-8540	**WHEELS, 48" SMOOTH**	-5,408	$-15,510
L	0P-3641	**OMISSION, WHEELS**	-20,480	$-33,100

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STAIRWAYS

L	382-1989	**STAIRWAY, FIXED**	0	NC
		Provides fixed left and right side stairways.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STAIRWAYS (Cont.)

L	382-1990	**STAIRWAY, SWINGOUT** . . . . . Provides swingout left and right side stairways.	783	$8,880

STRIKER BARS

NOTE: Striker bars are shipped NOT INSTALLED

L	477-3887	**STRIKER BARS**.	0	NC
L	477-3883	**STRIKER BARS W/CLEANER FINGERS** . . . . . Provides cleaner fingers on the front, mid and rear striker bars. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 420-3478 WHEELS, 48" COMBINATION TIPS 457-7896 WHEELS, 48" DIAMOND TIPS 398-8542 WHEELS, 48" PADDLE TIPS 398-8543 WHEELS, 48" PLUS TIPS 398-8544 WHEELS, 40" PLUS TIPS	2,000	$7,560

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	246-2689	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V** . . . . . 110/120-volt external power source required.	2	$327
L	246-3514	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V** . . . . . 220/240-volt external power source required.	2	$384

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	452-1394	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT** . . . . . BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html	5	$755

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

This is a factory designed and integrated mapping system offered with two levels of accuracy. SBAS level of accuracy requires no off-board infrastructure and delivers only pass count mapping. RTK level of accuracy requires a corrections source (i.e. base station, IBSS, VRS) and data radio. RTK delivers pass count mapping as well as CCA (Cat Compaction Algorithm) mapping. Contact your Dealer Technology Representative to order a base station and/or data radio.

Note: Outside of North America and Europe, SBAS is not available in all regions. Please consult your Dealer Technology Representative for SBAS availability in your region.

L	497-9368	**MAPPING, GNSS SBAS** . . . . . Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, and AS450 angle sensor. The SBAS option can be upgraded later to RTK with the addition of a high accuracy option key and data radio. These can be purchased from your Dealer Technology Representative.	0	$23,890
L	497-9369	**MAPPING, GNSS RTK** . . . . . Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, AS450 angle sensor, and high accuracy option keys. Data radio is required but not included and must be ordered from your Dealer Technology Representative.	0	$31,020

GUARDS

L	364-7648	**GUARD, REAR FAN & GRILL**. . . . . Provides additional guarding for the rear fan and grill using a swing-out gate on rear bumper.	462	$4,600

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

NOTE: Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or CWTS.

NOTE: Blades are shipped NOT INSTALLED

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	397-7898	BLADE, 177" 16.1 YD3 STRAIGHT Capacity: 16.1 YD3 (12.3 M3) Height: 74.8" (1900 MM), Overall Width: 177.2" (4502 MM)	5,537	$29,413
L	398-1102	BLADE, SEMI-U Capacity: 20.9 YD3 (16.0 M3) Height: 79.6" (2022 MM), Overall Width: 178.0" (4522 MM)	6,012	$31,268
L	398-1103	BLADE, 173" 22.9 YD3 FULL U Capacity: 22.9 YD3 (17.5 M3) Height: 79.5" (2019 MM), Overall Width: 173.1" (4398 MM)	5,675	$32,422

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

P	0P-2406	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	0	$386 NET

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	FILM, AM-NORTH REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH	0	NC
P	376-5009	FILMS, ANSI REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)	0	NC

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-0443	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Remove air conditioner. Striker Bars & Blade is not installed. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 457-7896 WHEELS, 48" DIAMOND TIPS	0	NC
0P-0063	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Remove air conditioner & wheels. Striker Bars & Blade are not installed.	0	$1,035 NET
0P-0812	PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.	0	NC

836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Advanced Productivity Electronic Control Shifting (APECS)
Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hyd., enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro hydraulic parking brake
Engine, Cat C18 w/ACERT technology
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Guard, (3 pc) transmission
Heat shield, turbo and exhaust manifold
Hydraulically driven demand fan
Integrated braking
Radiator, Next Generation Modular (NGMR)
Separated cooling system
Single stage engine precleaner with dust ejection
Starting aid (ether) automatic
Throttle lock
Torque converter w/ Lock Up Clutch (LUC)
Transmission, planetary, with 2F/2R speed range control
Underhood ventilation system

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance-free, 4-1000 CCA
Converter, 10/15-amp, 24V to 12V
Lights, front & rear, access stairway
-4 rear facing flood (2 stairway)
-2 front & 2 rear upper ROPS
-2 tail lights
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starter lockout (ground level)
Starting receptacle for emergency start
Transmission lockout (ground level)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

AccuGrade mapping (ready)
Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Camera, rear vision
Coat and hard hat hooks
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Hydraulic controls (floor mounted)
Implement hydraulic lockout
Laminated glass
Light, dome (cab)
Lunchbox and beverage holders
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Axle/Brake oil temp. (front)
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Parking brake status
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with steering lock
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

GUARDS

Guards, axle (front and rear)
Guard, cab window
Guards, crankcase and powertrain, hydraulically powered
Guard, rear fan and grill

BLADES

Bulldozer arrangement (no blade)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto Blade Positioner (ABP)
Counterweight
Demand fan/swing out (hyd. reversible)
Doors, service access (locking)
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, hydraulic tank
Electronic clutch pressure control & remote mounted pressure taps
Emergency platform egress

836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval
with CJ-4 oil
Fuel tank, 793 L (210 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic oil cooler
Hydraulic, steering and brake
filtration/screening system
Oil sampling valves
Steering, load sensing
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
347-5200	**836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC**	122,008	**$1,150,850**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: Engine, Cat C18 w/ACERT technology -US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology		
	AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, ISRAEL, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA		
0P-2885	**836K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLE ARRANGEMENTS

L	368-9305	AXLES,NO-SPIN FRONT & STD REAR Provides no-spin differential front axle and standard rear axle.	0	NC
L	368-9306	AXLES, NO-SPIN FRONT & REAR Provides no-spin differential front and rear axles.	11	$5,050

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	547-6530	PRECLEANER, STANDARD Strata Tube single stage precleaner with dust ejection that includes a fine mesh screen with large surface area to prevent debris ingestion. May improve filter life but does require regular maintenance of cleaning screen & ejector bowl. REQUIRES: 347-5200 836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC
L	377-0851	PRECLEANER, DUAL Dual stage precleaner with dust ejection which includes the traditional Cat turbine in first stage and Optimax second stage. May reduce filter life but limited precleaner maintenance is required. REQUIRES: 347-5200 836K LANDFILL COMPACTOR HRC	37	$2,795

HYDRAULICS

L	373-9360	HYDRAULICS, STANDARD Available worldwide, except for EU.	0	NC
L	373-9361	HYDRAULICS (EU) Available worldwide, except for Canada.	0	NC

ELECTRICAL

HORNS

L	436-2290	HORN, ELECTRIC (STANDARD)	0	NC
L	383-2192	HORN, TRUMPET	11	$655
L	436-2292	HORN, ELECTRIC (EU) REQUIRED BY: EU	2	$337

LIGHTS

L	345-0539	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	550-0285	LIGHTS, LED	0	$3,140

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	523-6591	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$4,235
		INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Seat belt, 3", 2-point, minder -Mirror, internal (panoramic)		

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	**MIRRORS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	376-7034	**MIRRORS, HEATED**	6	$119

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	528-5692	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	528-5693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	433-3844	**FUEL LINES, NON-HEATED**	0	NC
L	433-3845	**FUEL LINES, HEATED**	3	$1,390

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS (CONT.)

FUEL TANKS

L	519-9940	FUEL TANK, NON-FAST FILL	0	NC
L	521-5386	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL	0	$2,020

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

WHEELS

Caterpillar has developed an exclusive licensed agreement with M2 Industries to provide a refurbished compactor wheel exchange program through the Caterpillar dealer network. Machine model and serial number required prior to quote. Please contact M2 Industries directly for pricing and delivery: Dale Mills at (812) 246-0651.

All wheels have through hardened inner rim extension, (8) wear bars welded on inner rim extension, and (8) wear bars welded on inside wheel disc. Also includes 1" wide hardfacing on both edges of the outer wrapper of the wheel.

NOTE: If installing AEM Tips that exceed the length of Cat Tips, there could be interference with the new Cleaner Bars that now have attachment ready cleaner finger feet welded onto the standard rear Striker Bars.

NOTE: Loose wheel orders must go through Parts Distribution.

NOTE: Wheels are shipped NOT INSTALLED

L	378-0419	WHEELS, COMBINATION TIPS Provides (4) 55" wheels with a combination of (16) plus tips welded on the inner and outer two rows of tips with (24) paddle tips welded on the three inside rows of tips.	0	NC
L	457-7890	WHEELS, DIAMOND TIPS Provides (4) 55" wheels with (40) diamond (extended life) tips welded on in 5 rows.	804	$47,370
L	378-0415	WHEELS, PADDLE TIPS Provides (4) 55" wheels with (40) paddle tips welded on in 5 rows.	-678	$-1,625
L	377-3057	WHEELS, PLUS TIPS Provides (4) 55" wheels with (40) plus tips welded on in 5 rows.	158	$10,260
L	347-1980	WHEELS, SMOOTH Provides (4) 55" smooth wheels. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 347-5198 STRIKER BARS W/CLEANER FINGERS NOTE: If installing AEM Tips that exceed the length of Cat Tips, there could be interference with the new Cleaner Bars that now have attachment ready cleaner finger feet welded onto the standard rear Striker Bars.	-10,272	$-17,280

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

WHEELS (Cont.)

L	0P-3642	**OMISSION, WHEELS**	-28,700	$-42,510
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 347-5198 STRIKER BARS W/CLEANER FINGERS		
		NOTE: If installing AEM Tips that exceed the length of Cat Tips, there could be interference with the new Cleaner Bars that now have attachment ready cleaner finger feet welded onto the standard rear Striker Bars.		

GUARDS

GUARD ACTUATION

L	347-5285	**GUARD ACTUATION, STANDARD (2V)**	0	NC
L	347-5295	**GUARD ACTUATION, PREMIUM (4V)**	0	$3,070

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	347-5115	**NO SOUND SUPPRESSION**	0	NC
		Machine sound power level: 111 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound pressure level: 72 dB(A) per ISO 6396		
L	347-5135	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	52	$3,155
		Provides sound suppression arrangement for reduced spectator sound. Machine sound power level: 109 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound pressure level: 71 dB(A) per ISO 6396		

STAIRWAYS

L	347-5218	**STAIRWAY, FIXED (LH & RH)**	0	NC
L	347-5118	**STAIRWAY, SWINGOUT (LH & RH)**	0	$18,280

STRIKER BARS

NOTE: Striker Bars are shipped NOT INSTALLED

L	508-0042	**STRIKER BARS**	0	NC
L	508-0043	**STRIKER BARS W/CLEANER FINGERS**	0	$9,750
		Provides maximum capability to maintain clean wheels in the most severe packing conditions. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 378-0419 WHEELS, COMBINATION TIPS 457-7890 WHEELS, DIAMOND TIPS 378-0415 WHEELS, PADDLE TIPS 377-3057 WHEELS, PLUS TIPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING ARRANGEMENT.

L	374-6440	**STARTING, COLD WEATHER**	0	$1,800
		Includes 1 additional starter and 2 additional batteries.		

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	374-7404	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	1	$353
		110/120-volt external power source required.		
L	374-7414	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	2	$416
		220/240-volt external power source required.		

ELECTRICAL

L	376-7129	**LIGHT, WARNING (LED STROBE)**	35	$730
		DEALER INSTALLED ATTACHMENT		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	452-1394	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT**	5	$755
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html		
L	376-7135	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT/CD/SAT**	6	$1,630
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html Requires service contract with satellite radio provider.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

This is a factory designed and integrated mapping system offered with two levels of accuracy. SBAS level of accuracy requires no off-board infrastructure and delivers only pass count mapping. RTK level of accuracy requires a corrections source (i.e. base station, IBSS, VRS) and data radio. RTK delivers pass count mapping as well as CCA (Cat Compaction Algorithm) mapping. Contact your Dealer Technology Representative to order a base station and/or data radio.

Note: Outside of North America and Europe, SBAS is not available in all regions. Please consult your Dealer Technology Representative for SBAS availability in your region.

L	492-0374	**MAPPING, GNSS SBAS**	0	$23,890
		Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, and AS450 angle sensor. The SBAS option can be upgraded later to RTK with the addition of a high accuracy option key and data radio. These can be purchased from your Dealer Technology Representative.		
L	492-0375	**MAPPING, GNSS RTK**	0	$31,020
		Includes CB460 Display (7.0 in/17.8 cm), MS952 antenna/receiver, AS450 angle sensor, and high accuracy option keys. Data radio is required but not included and must be ordered from your Dealer Technology Representative.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	376-1572	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	5	$585
		Provides remote port and components for high speed oil change.		

BLADES

NOTE: Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or CWTS.

NOTE: Blades are shipped NOT INSTALLED

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	314-7311	**BLADE, STRAIGHT**	6,880	$39,692
		Capacity: 25.9 CYD (19.8 CUM) Height: 87.5" (2222 MM), Overall Width: 204.4" (5193 MM)		
L	315-7877	**BLADE, SEMI U**	8,265	$41,222
		Capacity: 29.3 CYD (22.4 CUM) Height: 87.2" (2215 MM), Overall Width: 209.1" (5311 MM)		
L	315-7879	**BLADE, FULL-U**	8,037	$42,838
		Capacity: 33.7 CYD (25.8 CUM) Height: 87.2" (2215 MM), Overall Width: 207.6" (5273 MM)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

P	0P-2411	COOLANT, -50C (-58F)	0	$520 NET

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	FILM, AM-NORTH REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH	0	NC
P	347-5065	FILMS, ANSI REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC, CANADA (N050)	0	NC

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-0436	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Remove air conditioner. Wheels, striker bars & blade are not installed.	0	NC
0P-0812	PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.	0	NC

TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Modular cooling system for engine air intake, oil and water
Fan radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Electro Hydrostatic Control (EHC) for transmission
Engine idle shutdown
Auto engine speed control
Electric fuel pump
Water separator
Starting aid, glow plug
Caterpillar extended life coolant

UNDERCARRIAGE

Caterpillar heavy duty undercarriage and tracks (37 sections), 1836mm (72.3") track gauge
Track guiding guards, end section
Track adjuster, hydraulic
Sprocket rims, with replaceable bolt-on tough steel segments
Guards, sprocket
6 track rollers per side, with one upper carrier roller, lifetime lubricated
Idlers, conventional type, lifetime lubricated
Oscillating track roller frames

ELECTRICAL

Alternator, 24 volt, heavy duty
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
2 heavy duty batteries, high output, maintenance free, 900 CCA
Switch, main disconnect
Starter, electric (heavy duty, 24 volt)
4 halogen lights : 2 facing forward, roof mounted, 2 facing rearward, integrated in the air conditioner unit

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Pressurized, sound suppressed, ROPS/FOPS
Cab with tinted glass and right side sliding window
Air conditioning and heating
Heater / defroster with automatic temperature control
Armrests, adjustable
Electro Hydraulic, seat mounted control levers with faster processing
Seat belt, retractable, with buckling indicator on dash
Electronic Monitoring System with gauges
Mirror, rearview, inside, adjustable
Radio ready. Includes 24 to 12 volt converter, speakers, antenna and 12V power outlet
Coat hook
Storage compartments under left armrest
Document holder on right console
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty
Windshield washers and wipers, multiple speed front and rear
Durable metal roof
Parking brake switch and "brake-on" indicator light
Durable metal fender

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Sound suppression, exterior
Z-bar loader linkage
Load sensing implement pump with variable displacement
Implement cylinders with sensors
Operator programmable lift and tilt kickouts
Engine enclosure with lockable doors
Radiator core 6.5fpi, debris resistant
Hinged radiator guard and swing out fan
Guards, full bottom
Ecology drains on hydraulic oil tank
Product Link ready
Oil sampling valves
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
HYDO Advanced 10

TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

535-5898 **953K TTL HD AM-N DCA1** 0 **$287,210**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM BALTIMORE PDC
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTONE PDC

INCLUDES:
471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER
257-4146 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
308-6518 GUARD, IDLER
452-6580 RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH
456-3981 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
456-3994 TANK, FUEL, STANDARD
456-4000 AIR INLET, STANDARD
469-5039 CONSTRUCTION PACK, HD
469-5052 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK
470-4398 COLD WEATHER, 120V
470-6425 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
470-6429 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
472-0849 LINES IMPLEMENT, STANDARD
508-4758 TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER
508-4902 SEAT TLV2,S/S ISOLATOR,HEATED
510-4109 TRACK, 19" DG, HD
513-7703 CAB, DELUXE
518-0006 GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS

PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER

471-9489 **953K HRC TRACK LOADER** 0 **$272,700**
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

DEDICATED TO HIGHER REGULATED COUNTRIES (HRC), including:
INCLUDES:
- Caterpillar C7.1 diesel engine, turbo charged with ATAAC and engine mounted aftertreatment. Achieves emission levels equivalent to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) tier 4 final / EU stage IV / Japan 2014 (tier 4 final).
- Rear camera.

AVAILABLE FOR: NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS
EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS

TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0G-0584	**953K MISC MATERIAL GRENOBLE**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	507-5181	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641	0	NC

Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

P	386-2890	BUMPER, STANDARD	430	NC

Includes a hitch.

BUCKETS

P	455-1620	BUCKET-GP, 2.4 CYD, FULL EDGE	2,425 2,425	$9,870 $9,870 NI

General Purpose bucket
Includes:
Full cutting edge, bolt-on.
Capacity: 1.8 CUM (2.4 CYD)
Width: 2454 mm (96.6")
Best for granular materials (gravel, sand...), finish grading and final preparation.

PACKING

	0G-9236	COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$242 NET

Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM.
This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.
Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure.
Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	256-7612	**RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	1,373	**$10,270**

ONLY AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Hydraulic rear-mounted radial ripper. Includes 3 curved shanks with replaceable tips.
THIS REFERENCE OF RIPPER IS ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH THE D-SERIE MACHINES AND AVAILABLE FROM THE PDC INVENTORY. If you need to get a ripper for K-SERIE machines, please refer to the LANE 2/3 MANDATORY section of this price list.

FLUIDS

	0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	117	**$252 NET**

Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) Program.	0	NC
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	470-6429	REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N Includes warning decals, ANSI.	0	NC

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	469-5038	CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE Construction package is designed for all types of general earthmoving tasks :cleaning, digging, stockpiling, loading and carrying, truck loading, backfilling and grading. The construction package includes standard items like final drive, hinged radiator guard and swing out fan - both bolt-locked, SystemOne undercarriage, Idler conventional type, protection for hydraulic tank and Guard for the lift lines and sensor. REQUIRES: SYSTEMONE TRACKS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER	0	NC
L	469-5039	CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD Construction package is designed for all types of general earthmoving tasks :cleaning, digging, stockpiling, loading and carrying, truck loading, backfilling and grading. The construction package includes standard items like final drive, hinged radiator guard and swing out fan - both bolt-locked, E.salt undercarriage, Idler conventional type, protection for hydraulic tank and Guard for the lift lines and sensor. REQUIRES: HEAVY DUTY TRACKS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER	0	NC
L	469-5040	WASTE PACKAGE, HD Built for waste handling applications, this package features: - Undercarriage Heavy Duty - Guards for the final drives and idlers duo cone seal - Sealing between front guard and frame around hydraulic lines - Latches on rear guard and fan door for easier cleaning RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: HEAVY DUTY TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLE 497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB 502-2846 STRIKER BARS, REAR REQUIRES: 456-3981 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING 456-4001 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE 308-6518 GUARD, IDLER 470-6425 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED 505-7467 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER	0	$6,910

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	516-4418	**WASTE PKG,HD,ENHANCED CLEANING**	0	$31,540

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The package features the waste handling modifications, a wide gauge undercarriage and standard shoes enabling the waste to flow more easily between the chassis and the track roller frames which results in a huge cleaning time reduction.
To take a full advantage of this package, one of the following track / bucket combinations must be considered:
- any bucket larger than 2516mm/99" with 380mm/15" shoes with center holes. The clearance between track and chassis will be 275mm/10.8"
- any bucket larger than 2616mm/103" with 480mm/19" shoes with center holes. The clearance between track and chassis will be 225m/8.8"

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: HEAVY DUTY TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLE
517-5201 GUARD FULL LENGTH,TRACK ROLLER, HD
STRIKER BARS AND / OR COUNTERWEIGHT
REQUIRES: 456-3981 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
456-4001 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
308-6518 GUARD, IDLER
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
470-6425 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
505-7467 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER

L	515-0354	**SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD**	0	$11,830

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for ship unloading and more generally for port handling applications, this package features:
- four lifting eyes on heavy duty undercarriage and frame to lift the machine safely
- sealing between front guard and frame around hydraulic lines
- Latches on fan door and rear guard for easier cleaning
- Guard, lift lines and sensor

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS OR WINDSHIELD PROTECTION
517-5201 GUARD FULL LENGTH,TRACK ROLLER, HD
REQUIRES: 456-3981 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
456-4001 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
324-3613 GUARD, IDLER SHIPHOLD
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
513-7703 CAB, DELUXE
470-6425 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
536-7933 BUMPER, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
469-6093 MAST, GRADE CONTROL
465-8893 HITCH, RIPPER
502-2846 STRIKER BARS, REAR COUNTERWEIGHT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	513-4208	**LGP PACKAGE, HD**	0	$28,130

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for applications requiring a lower ground pressure, this package features an Heavy Duty wide gauge undercarriage that enables the installation of wide tracks 31.5" (800MM).
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: 308-6518 GUARD, IDLER
RIPPER PACKAGE OR COUNTERWEIGHTS
For a sufficient balance to the wide bucket.
REQUIRES: 415-5684 TRACK, 800MM DG, HD
512-3178 BUCKET-GP, 2.2 CUM, WIDE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	508-7886	**STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL**	0	$28,170

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for dealers requiring a product base for the steel mill application.
This package features:
- Steel Mill undercarriage with high temperature seals for durability, guards for final drives duo-cone seals and equalizer bar pivots, welded side bars
- Rear grill and fan door equipped with latches for easier and frequent cleaning of cooling area
- Fire retardant oil Ecosafe
- Guards for lift lines
- Steel mill cab equipped with various thermal shields and silicone seals, sealed windows, double laminated front windshield protected by a hinged grill and a metallic screen, fire resistant floormat, additional metallic roof, metallic door handles and push button release, 8 heat resistant lights, A/C vents on both sides of operator.

This package DOES NOT feature:
All the other modifications required to allow the machine running on hot slag. Examples: steel fuel tank, heat insulated harnesses, hoses and tanks.
A good reference for information is the content offered on 973D/K SMA, see specalog AEHQ6071.
Note: Some dealers are able to provide the complement of modifications required to upgrade the machine from a partial to a full SMA. Please ask your Product & Application Specialist.
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: 517-5201 GUARD FULL LENGTH,TRACK ROLLER, HD
559-3283 BUCKET SLAG, 1.6 CUM
REQUIRES: 456-3981 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
456-4001 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
308-6518 GUARD, IDLER
510-4111 TRACK, 380MM DG, SEALED, HD
448-0286 HYDRAULIC OIL, ECOSAFE
472-0849 LINES IMPLEMENT, STANDARD
549-7556 CAB, STEEL MILL
470-6425 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
517-1713 NO PRODUCT LINK
536-7933 BUMPER, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATIONS
PRODUCT LINK INSTALLATIONS
456-3996 TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP
456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
469-6093 MAST, GRADE CONTROL
465-8893 HITCH, RIPPER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

RADIATOR FAN

L	456-3980	**FAN, DEMAND, STANDARD**	11	NC
		Electronically controlled hydraulic fan drive. Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		
L	456-3981	**FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING**	35	$1,880
		Electronically controlled hydraulic fan drive. Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load. Programmable automatic and manual reverse air flow control. Recommended for applications with a risk of radiator plugging.		

AIR INLET

L	456-4000	**AIR INLET, STANDARD**	2	NC
		THE AIR INLET ATTACHMENT IS INCLUDED IN ALL LRC MACHINES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		
L	456-4001	**AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE**	9	$1,770
		For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. OPTIMAX dual-stage precleaner powered by engine's intake and exhaust air flows. Intake air is spun by flow-driven impeller. Debris stratify along outer wall and are ejected back into the environment. THE AIR INLET ATTACHMENT IS INCLUDED IN ALL LRC MACHINES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER		

UNDERCARRIAGE

IDLER

L	308-6189	**SCRAPER, IDLER**	15	NC
		Provides an idler scraper bolted on the tension arm. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		
L	308-6518	**GUARD, IDLER**	190	$770
		Provides a guard to protect the tension system from mud and debris. Also includes an idler scraper. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD		
L	324-3613	**GUARD, IDLER SHIPHOLD**	0	$1,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a guard to protect the tension system from mud and debris. Also includes an idler scraper. Specifically designed and required by Shiphold configuration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS

TRACKS, SYSTEMONE

L	415-5666	**TRACK, 15" DG, SYSTEMONE**	4,226	$5,400
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser track Shoes, SystemOne ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER 469-5038 CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE		
L	415-5670	**TRACK, 19" DG, SYSTEMONE**	4,868	$4,830
		Double Grouser track Shoes, SystemOne. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER 469-5038 CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE		

TRACKS, HEAVY DUTY

L	510-4108	**TRACK, 15" DG, HD**	0	$565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser Narrow track Shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY APPLICATION PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: LGP AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		
L	510-4109	**TRACK, 19" DG, HD**	0	NC
		Double Grouser track Shoes, Heavy Duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY APPLICATION PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: LGP AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		
L	510-4110	**TRACK, 19" DG, CTR HOLE, HD**	0	$1,370
		Double Grouser track Shoes, Heavy Duty with center hole. This center holes prevent the increase of track wear due to debris packing underneath the track shoes. RECOMMENDED FOR WASTE APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL WASTE PACKAGES, HD		
L	415-5684	**TRACK, 31.5" DG, HD**	0	$2,715
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER 513-4208 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY		
L	510-4111	**TRACK, 15" DG, SEALED, HD**	0	NC
		Heavy duty and Sealed tracks (no lubrication) 15"/ 380mm Double Grousers shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	257-4146	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	220	NC
		Standard hydraulic oil. Factory filled. For the implement and transmission hydraulic systems. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	258-9893	**HYDRAULIC OIL, BIODEGRADABLE**	220	$2,990
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled. For the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 508-7886 STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	448-0286	**HYDRAULIC OIL, ECOSAFE**	0	NC
		Fire resistant hydraulic oil - Ecosafe FR46. ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

LINE GROUPS

L	472-0849	**LINES IMPLEMENT, STANDARD**	141	NC
		Hydraulic lines for the implement.		
L	511-7688	**LINES IMPLEMENT, QUICK COUPLER**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Hydraulic lines for the implement and quick coupler. For balance considerations, these lines for a quick coupler usage do require a heavy counterweight, such as a ripper, a waste package or counterweights (light + additional). REQUIRES: 507-2021 QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB

L	513-7702	**CAB**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: - right rear side sliding window - 4 halogen lights (two facing forward, roof mounted; two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB (Cont.)

L	513-7703	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$3,155
		Highly equipped version of the cab. INCLUDES: - both rear sides sliding windows - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 LED lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL REQUIRED BY: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD		
L	549-7556	**CAB, STEEL MILL**	0	$3,155
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Version of the cab modified to work in slag handling applications where additional thermal protections are required. INCLUDES: - all sealed windows - Windshield and front light protection - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 halogen lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

SEAT

All seats are TLV2: Toggle Link Vertical 2d generation seats, with reinforced air suspension.

L	508-4901	**SEAT, BASIC**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt		
L	508-4902	**SEAT, COMFORT**	0	$720
		INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt - lockable side-to-side isolator - heated seat pan and back rest		
L	546-0888	**SEAT, DELUXE**	0	$2,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - cloth and leather-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point (4 point compatible) seat belt - lockable side-to-side isolator - heated and ventilated seat pan and back rest - high back rest		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRANSMISSION

L	508-4758	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER**	0	NC
		This package includes V-lever for speed and direction control and steering pedals.		
L	508-4756	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console. The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL.		

NOTE: "For machines equipped with a Transmission/Hystat Joystick, there are 2 steering patterns available.
The default S-Pattern is like a CAT Skid Steer.
The alternate C-Steer pattern is like a CAT tractor.
The machine can not be shipped from the factory with the alternate pattern activated. A CAT service tol (ET) is required to make the change. See your Service department for details."

HYDRAULICS PACKAGES

L	521-6411	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	0	NC
		This configuration includes 2 functions valve and electro bucket control two levers for GP bucket. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK MP BUCKETS		
L	521-6412	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	0	$5,190
		This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines and electro-hydraulic bucket control two levers for GP bucket and a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL MP BUCKETS		
L	469-5049	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	NC
		This configuration includes 2 functions valve and joystick control for GP buckets. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK MP BUCKETS		
L	469-5052	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$5,190
		This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines, a joystick control for GP bucket and a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL MP BUCKETS		
L	469-5050	**HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$5,190
		This configuration includes front hydraulic lines and joystick control for MP bucket. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

HYDRAULICS PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	471-9497	**HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$8,680
		This configuration includes 4 functions valve, front and rear hydraulic lines, an electro-hydraulic bucket control with MP bucket proportional control slider, a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

SERVICE PACKAGES

L	470-6424	**SERVICE PACKAGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		This package features a locking bar that holds the cab at 30 degrees safely (a crane is required to tilt the cab) and front windshield glued. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE PACKAGES, HD SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	470-6425	**SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED**	0	$1,800
		This package features a manual hydraulic pump enabling the cab tilt cylinder installed under the cab.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	517-1714	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	507-5181	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	517-1713	**NO PRODUCT LINK**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	456-3994	**TANK, FUEL, STANDARD**	77	NC
L	456-3995	**TANK, FUEL, FAST FILL**	99	$3,315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Fuel tank with fast fill system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER		
L	456-3996	**TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP**	0	$1,955
		Fuel tank with refilling fuel pump. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

P	536-7933	**BUMPER, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes a hitch. REQUIRED BY: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
P	456-3991	**RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	1,373 0	$10,270 $9,690 NI
		AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Hydraulic rear-mounted radial ripper. Includes 3 curved shanks with replaceable tips. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 521-6412 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK 469-5052 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK 471-9497 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL 502-2846 STRIKER BARS, REAR 502-2844 COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT, 230KG 502-2845 COUNTERWEIGHT,ADDITIONAL,220KG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

BUCKET PACKAGE

ALL BUCKETS AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	508-3230	BUCKET-GP, 2.7 CYD, PERF	0	$13,720
			0	$13,720 NI

Performance series Bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7)
Bolt-on teeth, K80 General Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 2.1 CUM (2.7 CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 2.3 CUM (3.0 CYD)
Width: 2536 mm (99.8")
Recommended for loading and applications requiring better tracks coverage.
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.

GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	357-7624	BUCKET-GP, 2.4 CYD, PACKAGE	2,681	$11,970
			2,681	$11,970 NI

General Purpose bucket
Includes:
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 General duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 1.8 CUM (2.4 CYD)
Width: 2485 mm (97.8")

P	357-7625	BUCKET-GP, 2.4 CYD, HD PACK	0	$12,360
			0	$12,360 NI

General Purpose bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7).
Bolt-on teeth, K80 Extra duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity: 1.8 CUM (2.4 CYD)
Width: 2485 mm (97.8")
Recommended for heavy duty applications.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON) (Cont.)

P	455-1620	BUCKET-GP, 2.4 CYD, FULL EDGE	2,425 2,425	$9,870 $9,870 NI

General Purpose bucket
Includes:
Full cutting edge, bolt-on.
Capacity: 1.8 CUM (2.4 CYD)
Width: 2454 mm (96.6")
Best for granular materials (gravel, sand...), finish grading and final preparation.

P	357-7626	BUCKET-GP, 2.2 CYD, FLUSH PACK	2,403 2,403	$11,550 $11,550 NI

Flat bottom Bucket
Includes :
Welded flush adapters, K80 General Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 1.7 CUM (2.25 CYD)
Width: 2438 mm (96")
Recommended for fine grading application.

WASTE HANDLING BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	357-7628	BUCKET 3.0CYD LANDFILL,HD PACK	3,146 3,146	$18,520 $18,520 NI

General Purpose, Landfill bucket.
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 Extra duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity : 2.3 CUM (3.0 CYD)
Width: 2485 mm (97.8")
Bucket equipped with a heavy duty trash shield and flat bottom.
STRIKER BARS WITH COUNTERWEIGHTS, OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.

MULTI PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	514-1415	BUCKET-MP, 2.1 CYD, PACKAGE	0 0	$25,530 $25,530 NI

Bucket Multi-Purpose
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7).
Bolt-on teeth, K80 General duty tips (set of 8).
Strap adapters (set of 2).
Capacity : 1.6 CUM (2.1 CYD)
Width : 2471 mm (97.3")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 469-5050 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
471-9497 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

MULTI PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON) (Cont.)

P	514-1416	BUCKET-MP, 2.7CYD LANDFILL, HD	0 0	$30,240 $30,240 NI

Multi Purpose, Landfill bucket.
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 Extra duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity : 2.1 CUM (2.7 CYD)
Width : 2471 mm (97.3")
Bucket equipped with a heavy duty trash shield and flat bottom.
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 469-5050 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
471-9497 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

WIDE BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	512-3178	BUCKET-GP, 2.9 CYD, WIDE FLUSH	0 0	$13,840 $13,840 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose bucket
Includes :
Welded cutting edge.
Welded flush adapters, K80 General Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity : 2.2 CUM (2.9 CYD)
Width: 2994 mm (117.9")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
REQUIRED BY: 513-4208 LGP PACKAGE, HD

GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	509-6642	BUCKET-GP, 2.4 CYD, QC FUSION	0 0	$11,970 $11,970 NI

General Purpose bucket
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7)
Bolt-on teeth, K80 General Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 1.8 CUM (2.4CYD)
Width: 2536 mm (99.8")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
REQUIRES: 507-2021 QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP
539-4583 QUICK COUPLER, HYDRAULIC
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-7688 LINES IMPLEMENT, QUICK COUPLER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

STEEL MILL BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	**559-3283**	**BUCKET SLAG, 2.1 CYD**	0 0	**$36,170** **$36,170 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes:
Welded half arrow segments (set of 4),
Welded teeth adaptors, J550, and J550 TIP long (set of 5)
Floating pins
Capacity: 1.6CUM (2.1CYD)
Width: 2416MM (95.1")
Bucket designed for extended wear resistance in high temperature applications.
RECOMMENDED WITH STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL

NO BUCKET

L	**357-9620**	**NO BUCKET**	0	**NC**

ADDITIONAL GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

For bucket teeth and cutting edge combinations not shown in this price list, please order desired GET through CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS or PARTS DISTRIBUTION.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

ADDITIONAL WORK TOOLS

Caterpillar offers a complete line of Track Type Loader buckets and tools including:
- Quick Coupler
- Blades
- Forks
- Material Handling Arms
- Rakes

For America North, please refer to the WT-TTL Price List (Work Tool Track Type Loaders) for any loose work tools that you may want to order on a Misc (CMOPS) order. Please use the misc work tool 0P-0599 number listed in the WT-TTL Price list for any loose misc orders. Pack code required is 0P-0210 for US Domestic orders or 0P-5812 for Export orders.

For Europe, the WT-TTL Price List is not yet available.
Please contact your Caterpillar Work Tools Account Coordinator at:
Phone: (31) 736.399.777 or Fax: (31) 736.428.105, or
E-mail: Worktools@Cat.com

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

0G-9236 COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION . . . . . 0 **$242 NET**

Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM.
This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.
Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure.
Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	470-4398	**COLD WEATHER, 120V**	0	$254
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries. recommended in cold ambient temperature environments. INCLUDES: Heater, engine coolant, 120V Ether starting aid ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-9489 953K HRC TRACK LOADER		

ELECTRICAL

L	389-2415	**BEACON, ROTATING**	2	$555
		Rotating beacon with magnetic installation.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

	452-6580	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH**	4	$545
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.		
L	469-6095	**EASY ACCESS PACKAGE**	0	$274
		This option provides additional grab irons and one step for an access to the rear-left side of the machine.		
L	497-9954	**AIR PRECLEANER, CAB**	0	$2,260
		Provides an external and extended precleaner installation to the cab to optimize its pressurization and filtration conditions. RECOMMENDED in high debris applications. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL REQUIRED BY: 516-4418 WASTE PKG,HD,ENHANCED CLEANING		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS

L	469-6093	**MAST, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$745
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes mast and brackets to equip your machine with grading assistance device. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

CAB GUARDS

L	518-0006	**GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS**	0	$198

2 Additional guards for the cab front lights.
RECOMMENDED WITH THE SHIPHOLD PACKAGE
CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE PACKAGES
PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

L	507-9474	**WINDSHIELD PROTECTION**	0	$2,770

Hinged heavy duty with hand operated latches. Protects cab windshield and lower door window panes, while still allowing easy access for cleaning.
RECOMMENDED WITH THE SHIPHOLD PACKAGE
CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD
518-0006 GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS
REQUIRED BY: ALL WASTE PACKAGES

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

Full length track roller guards provide track guiding for sideslopping applications. It also provides protection against rocks and debris entering into roller areas.
RECOMMENDED IN WASTE, SHIPHOLD AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL APPLICATIONS

L	254-5287	**GUARD FULL LENGTH,TRACK ROLLER**	265	$2,260

This full length track roller guide provides track guiding for sideslopping applications. It also provides protection against rocks and debris entering into roller areas.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES AND TRACKS

L	517-5201	**GUARD FULL LENGTH,TRACK HD**	0	$2,260

This full length track roller guide provides track guiding for sideslopping applications. It also provides protection against rocks and debris entering into roller areas.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES AND TRACKS

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	465-8893	**HITCH, RIPPER**	126	$680

Mandatory reference to install a hitch on a machine equipped with the ripper. Hitch is included in case of a bumper.
REQUIRED BY: 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	502-2846	**STRIKER BARS, REAR**	0	$6,060
		Mounted to the rear of the main frame. Striker bars keep trash from climbing the tracks and damaging the fenders. COUNTERWEIGHTS CAN BE ADDED RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		

COUNTERWEIGHTS

P	502-2844	**COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT, 230KG**	0 0	$3,090 $3,090 NI
		AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER RECOMMENDED IN LGP APPLICATIONS CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD 456-3991 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
P	502-2845	**COUNTERWEIGHT,ADDITIONAL,220KG**	0 0	$1,870 $1,870 NI
		AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER, WITH COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT Additional plates, total : 220 kg / 485 lb RECOMMENDED IN LGP APPLICATIONS REQUIRES: 502-2844 COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT, 230KG		

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	348-5135	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	7	$327
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
L	456-4011	**SEDIMENT PUMP, FUEL TANK**	0	$670
		Extract all sediments from the fuel tank.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATIONS

The following attachments enable the installation of fusion buckets.
For balance considerations, the quick coupler requires either a ripper or waste ES package or counterweights (light + additional).

L	507-2021	**QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP**	0	$3,410
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Medium Pressure lines to be mandatorily added to the implement lines for an hydraulic preparation of the quick coupler configuration (quick coupler-ready machine). REQUIRES: 511-7688 LINES IMPLEMENT, QUICK COUPLER CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	539-4583	**QUICK COUPLER, HYDRAULIC**	1,353	$7,885
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Fusion quick coupler. Can be added to the hydraulic preparation, alone or with a fusion bucket for a complete offer from factory. REQUIRES: 507-2021 QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6642 BUCKET-GP, 1.8 CUM, QC FUSION 357-9620 NO BUCKET		

FLUIDS

0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	117	$252 NET
	Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

AVAILABLE FROM PARTS DISTRIBUTION

NOTE: PLEASE CONTACT PARTS DISTRIBUTION FOR CURRENT PRICES. ARRANGEMENTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AS KITS, SO MAY REQUIRE ORDERING SEPARATE PARTS.

288-1744 RADIO, AM/FM
12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connexion.
Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability.
Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.

294-0990 RADIO, AM/FM
12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology, USB and CD player.
Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability.
Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.
FOR USA AND CANADA REGIONS.

508-4756 **TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK**
This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console.
The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

DOCUMENTATION

0P-2046	PREPARATION FOR INSPECTION	0	$406 NET
	Inspector is sent by dealer to review the machine. Plant must be contacted 2 weeks before the CSD date.		

PACKING

0G-3258	PACK-N.I. BUCKET OR DISMOUNTED	0	$105 NET
	To be selected when a bucket is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.		
0G-3257	PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER	0	$262 NET
	To be selected when a ripper is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.		
0G-0319	PACK-N.I. COUNTERWEIGHT	0	$105 NET
	To be selected when a counterweight is ordered as MISCellaneous order.		
0G-3554	SPECIAL PROTECTION PACKAGE	0	$1,350 NET
	All easily stolen items are removed from the machine and protected for a safe transport.		

963K TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Modular cooling system for engine air intake, oil and water
Fan radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Electro Hydrostatic Control (EHC) for transmission
Engine idle shutdown
Auto engine speed control
Electric fuel pump
Water separator
Starting aid, glow plug
Caterpillar extended life coolant

UNDERCARRIAGE

Caterpillar heavy duty undercarriage and tracks (38 sections), 1850mm (72.8") track gauge
Track guiding guards, end section
Track adjuster, hydraulic
Sprocket rims, with replaceable bolt-on tough steel segments
Guards, sprocket
7 track rollers per side, with two upper carrier rollers, lifetime lubricated
Idlers, conventional type, lifetime lubricated
Oscillating track roller frames

ELECTRICAL

Alternator, 24 volt, heavy duty
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
2 heavy duty batteries, high output, maintenance free, 1120 CCA
Switch, main disconnect
Starter, electric (heavy duty, 24 volt)
4 halogen lights : 2 facing forward, roof mounted, 2 facing rearward, integrated in the air conditioner unit

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Pressurized, sound suppressed, ROPS/FOPS
Cab with tinted glass and right side sliding window
Air conditioning and heating
Heater / defroster with automatic temperature control
Armrests, adjustable
Electro Hydraulic, seat mounted control levers with faster processing
Seat belt, retractable, with buckling indicator on dash
Electronic Monitoring System with gauges
Mirror, rearview, inside, adjustable
Radio ready. Includes 24 to 12 volt converter, speakers, antenna and 12V power outlet
Coat hook
Storage compartments under left armrest
Document holder on right console
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty
Windshield washers and wipers, multiple speed front and rear
Durable metal roof
Parking brake switch and "brake-on" indicator light
Durable metal fender

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Sound suppression, exterior
Z-bar loader linkage
Load sensing implement pump with variable displacement
Implement cylinders with sensors
Operator programmable lift and tilt kickouts
Engine enclosure with lockable doors
Radiator core 6.5fpi, debris resistant
Hinged radiator guard and swing out fan
Guards, full bottom
Ecology drains on hydraulic oil tank
Product Link ready
Oil sampling valves
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
HYDO Advanced 10

963K TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

529-7556 **963K TTL HD AM-N DCA1** 0 **$378,370**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM BALTIMORE PDC
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTONE PDC

INCLUDES :
371-8767 963K TRACK LOADER
454-8863 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
529-7546 CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
513-0455 TRACK 22" DG, HD
257-4147 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
437-4073 LINES IMPLEMENT, STANDARD
518-4725 CAB, DELUXE
508-4902 SEAT TLV2,S/S ISOLATOR,HEATED
508-4758 TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER
440-8150 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
386-2801 TANK, FUEL, STANDARD
518-0006 GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS
469-6095 EASY ACCESS PACKAGE
452-6580 RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH
261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS

PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER

371-8767 **963K HRC TRACK LOADER** 20,562 **$358,430**
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

DEDICATED TO HIGHER REGULATED COUNTRIES (HRC)
INCLUDES:
- Caterpillar C7.1 diesel engine, twin turbo charged with ATAAC and engine mounted aftertreatment. Achieves emission levels equivalent to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) tier 4 final / EU stage IV / Japan 2014 (tier 4 final).
- Rear camera.

AVAILABLE FOR: NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS
EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS

963K TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0G-0372	**963K MISC MATERIAL GRENOBLE**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	507-5181	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641	0	NC

Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

P	386-2890	BUMPER, STANDARD	430	NC

Includes a hitch.

BUCKETS

P	468-1862	BUCKET-GP, 3.7 CYD, PERF	4,299	$18,550

Performance series Bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 2.8CUM (3.7CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 3.1CUM (4.1CYD)
Width: 2712mm (106.8")
Recommended for loading and applications requiring better tracks coverage. Heavy counterweight or ripper are recommended for overall machine balance.

PACKING

	0G-9236	COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$242 NET

Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM.
This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.
Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure.
Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	389-2742	**RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK**	0	**$16,500 NI**
		ONLY AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Hydraulic rear-mounted radial ripper. Includes 3 curved shanks with replaceable tips.		

FLUIDS

	0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	117	**$252 NET**
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) Program.	0	NC
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	454-8863	REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N Includes warning decals, ANSI.	0	NC

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	454-4395	CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE Construction package is designed for all types of general earthmoving tasks :cleaning, digging, stockpiling, loading and carrying, truck loading, backfilling and grading. This construction package includes standard items like final drive, hinged radiator guard and swing out fan - both bolt-locked, SystemOne undercarriage, Idler conventional type, protection for hydraulic tank and Guard for the lift lines and sensor. REQUIRES: SYSTEMONE TRACKS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER	5,194	$770
L	529-7546	CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD Construction package is designed for all types of general earthmoving tasks :cleaning, digging, stockpiling, loading and carrying, truck loading, backfilling and grading. This construction package includes standard items like final drive, hinged radiator guard and swing out fan - both bolt-locked, heavy duty undercarriage, Idler conventional type, protection for hydraulic tank and Guard for the lift lines and sensor. REQUIRES: HEAVY DUTY TRACKS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER	0	$770

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	529-7547	**WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$11,160

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for waste handling applications, this package features:
- Undercarriage, heavy duty
- Guards for the final drives and idlers duo cone seal
- Thicker front guard for the hydraulic tank
- Sealing between front guard and frame around hydraulic lines
- Latches on rear guard and fan door for easier cleaning

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: 337-3082 STRIKER BARS, REAR
TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLES
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P OR 3P
276-0160 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER

REQUIRES: 3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER

L	529-7548	**WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$26,850

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The Waste Handler extreme service package provides needed attachments to work successfully in tough waste applications like transfer station and demolition.
This package can be selected also to maximize the protection of the machine for a better durability.
The modifications to the base machine include those from the Waste Handler Package plus the following:
- Heavy duty bumper with hitch
- Guards for lift cylinders
- Guard tilt cylinder
- Striker bars

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLES
BUCKETS, LANDFILL OR MULTIPURPOSE
528-6546 GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, HD
GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P OR 3P

REQUIRES: 3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
454-8991 NO BUMPER
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 337-3082 STRIKER BARS, REAR
261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS
276-0160 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
465-8893 HITCH, RIPPER
COUNTERWEIGHT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	538-8419	**WASTE PKG,HD,ENHANCED CLEANING**	0	$38,130

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The package features the waste handling modifications, a wide gauge undercarriage and standard shoes enabling the waste to flow more easily between the chassis and the track roller frames which results in a huge cleaning time reduction.
To take a full advantage of this package, one of the following track / bucket combinations must be considered:
- any bucket combined with 450mm/17.7" track shoes with center hole. The clearance between track and chassis will be 215mm/8.5"
- bucket with a minimum width of 2650mm/103.2" (wide or performance) combined with 550mm/21.6" track shoes with center hole. The clearance between track and chassis will be 165mm/6.5"

Trash rack is only provided on landfill buckets. Please contact Cat Work Tools if other bucket needs.
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: STRIKER BARS AND / OR COUNTERWEIGHT
276-0160 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
528-6546 GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, HD
TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLE
REQUIRES: 348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION
261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P OR 3P

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	535-9605	**SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$15,350

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for ship unloading and more generally for port handling applications, this package features:
- four lifting eyes on hybrid undercarriage and frame to lift the machine safely
- thicker front guard to protect the hydraulic tank
- sealing between front guard and frame around hydraulic lines
- Latches on fan door and rear guard for easier cleaning
- Guards lift cylinders
- Guard tilt cylinder
- Guard, lift lines and sensor

NOTE: The heavy duty bumper is not proposed anymore on K series Shiphold package to improve the performance of the machine and its price positioning. If you need to sell this feature, please contact your sales representative.
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS : FRONT LIGHTS OR WINDSHIELD PROTECTION GUARDS
528-6546 GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, HD
REQUIRES: 317-8187 GUARD, IDLER, SHIPHOLD
348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
518-4725 CAB, DELUXE
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
386-2890 BUMPER, STANDARD
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS
276-0160 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
469-6093 MAST, GRADE CONTROL
337-3082 STRIKER BARS, REAR COUNTERWEIGHT

L	538-8417	**LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$33,300

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for applications requiring a lower ground pressure, this package features an Heavy Duty wide gauge undercarriage that enables the installation of wide tracks 31.5" (800MM).
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: 3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
RIPPER PACKAGE OR COUNTERWEIGHTS
For a sufficient balance to the wide bucket.
REQUIRES: 415-5693 TRACK 800MM DG, HD
500-4529 BUCKET-GP, 2.8 CUM, WIDE FLUSH
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P OR 3P

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	538-8418	**STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL**	0	$22,390

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Built for dealers requiring a product base for the steel mill application.
This package features:
- Steel Mill undercarriage with high temperature seals for durability, guards for final drives duo-cone seals and equalizer bar pivots, welded side bars
- Rear grill and fan door equipped with latches for easier and frequent cleaning of cooling area
- Fire retardant oil Ecosafe
- Guards for lift lines
- HD front guard
- Steel mill cab equipped with various thermal shields and silicone seals, sealed windows, double laminated front windshield protected by a hinged grill and a metallic screen, fire resistant floormat, additional metallic roof, metallic door handles and push button release, 8 heat resistant lights, A/C vents on both sidesof operator.

This package DOES NOT feature:
All the other modifications required to allow the machine running on hot slag. Examples: steel fuel tank, heat insulated harnesses, hoses and tanks.
A good reference for information is the content offered on 973D/K SMA, see specalog AEHQ6071.
Note: Some dealers are able to provide the complement of modifications required to upgrade the machine from a partial to a full SMA. Please ask your Product & Application Specialist.
OPTION: 528-6546 GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, HD
REQUIRES: 561-6178 TRACK 430MM TG, SEALED
482-7750 HYDRAULIC OIL, SMA
454-9489 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
3W-8578 GUARD, IDLER
348-5120 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
442-6153 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING
549-6747 CAB, STEEL MILL
517-1713 NO PRODUCT LINK
386-2890 BUMPER, STANDARD
261-4228 GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS
276-0160 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATIONS
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
469-6093 MAST, GRADE CONTROL
386-2803 TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP

POWERTRAIN

RADIATOR FAN

L	437-4086	**FAN, DEMAND, STANDARD**	20	NC

Electronically controlled hydraulic fan drive.
Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

RADIATOR FAN (Cont.)

L	442-6153	**FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING**	44	$1,920
		Electronically controlled hydraulic fan drive. Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load. Programmable automatic and manual reverse air flow control. Recommended for applications with a risk of radiator plugging.		

AIR INLET

L	348-5110	**AIR INLET, STANDARD**	57	NC
		THE AIR INLET ATTACHMENT IS INCLUDED IN ALL LRC MACHINES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		
L	348-5120	**AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE**	84	$2,140
		For use in heavy debris applications May improve filter life. OPTIMAX dual-stage precleaner powered by engine's intake and exhaust air flows. Intake air is spun by flow-driven impeller. Debris stratify along outer wall and are ejected back into environment. THE AIR INLET ATTACHMENT IS INCLUDED IN ALL LRC MACHINES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER		

UNDERCARRIAGE

IDLER GUARD

L	3W-8578	**GUARD, IDLER**	207	$1,115
		Includes idler scraper. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGES		
L	317-8187	**GUARD, IDLER, SHIPHOLD**	207	$1,340
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGES		
L	309-1535	**NO GUARD IDLER**	15	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

TRACKS

TRACKS, SYSTEMONE

L	415-5672	**TRACK, 22" DG, SYSTEMONE**	6,870	$6,330
		Double Grouser Track Shoes, SystemOne. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER 454-4395 CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS (Cont.)

L	415-5673	**TRACK, 18", DG NARROW, S1**	6,131	$5,770
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser Narrow Track Shoes, SystemOne ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER 454-4395 CONSTRUCTION PKG, SYSTEMONE		

TRACKS, HEAVY DUTY

L	513-0453	**TRACK 18" DG, HD**	0	$-545
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser Narrow Track Shoes, Heavy Duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY APPLICATION PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: LGP AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		
L	513-0454	**TRACK 18" DG, HD, CTR-HOLE**	0	$2,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser Track Shoes with center hole. Center hole let the sprocket push out debris, to reduce packing within the track and chain. RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL WASTE AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES, HD		
L	513-0452	**TRACK 18",S&L,SG,HD,CTR-HOLE**	0	$3,050
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Single Grouser Extreme Service Track Shoes with center hole. Center hole let the sprocket push out debris, to reduce packing within the track and chain. RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL WASTE PACKAGES, HD		
L	513-0455	**TRACK 22" DG, HD**	0	NC
		Double Grouser Track Shoes, Heavy Duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY APPLICATION PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: LGP AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		
L	513-0456	**TRACK 22" DG, HD, CTR-HOLE**	0	$4,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double Grouser Track Shoes with center hole. Center hole let the sprocket push out debris, to reduce packing within the track and chain. RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL WASTE AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES, HD		
L	513-0457	**TRACK, 22", ES SG, HD**	0	$1,855
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Single Grouser Extreme Service Track Shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY APPLICATION PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: LGP AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS (Cont.)

L	415-5693	**TRACK 31" DG, HD**	8,629	$3,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER 538-8417 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY		
L	561-6178	**TRACK 17" TG, SEALED, HD**	0	$1,315
		Heavy Duty and Sealed tracks (no lubrication) 17"/ 430mm Triple Grouser shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD		

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	257-4147	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard hydraulic oil. Factory filled. For the implement and transmission hydraulic systems.		
L	258-9733	**HYDRAULIC OIL, BIODEGRADABLE**	0	$3,975
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled. For the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER		
L	482-7750	**HYDRAULIC OIL, ECOSAFE**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Fire resistant hydraulic oil - Ecosafe FR46. ONLY FOR USE WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD		

LINE GROUPS

LINES IMPLEMENT

L	437-4073	**LINES IMPLEMENT, STANDARD**	141	NC
		Hydraulic lines for the implement		
L	472-2382	**LINES IMPLEMENT, QUICK COUPLER**	141	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Hydraulic lines for the implement and quick coupler. For balance considerations, these lines for a quick coupler usage do require a heavy counterweight, such as a ripper, a waste package or counterweights. REQUIRES: 474-4131 QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB

L	518-4724	**CAB**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - right rear side sliding window - 4 halogen lights (two facing forward, roof mounted; two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	518-4725	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	**$3,155**
		Highly equipped version of the cab. INCLUDES: - both rear sides sliding windows - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 LED lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL REQUIRED BY: SHIPHOLD PACKAGE, HD		
L	549-6747	**CAB, STEEL MILL**	0	**$3,155**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Version of the cab modified to work in slag handling applications where additional thermal protections are required. INCLUDES: - all sealed windows - Windshield and front light protection - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 halogen lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

SEAT

All seats are TLV2: Toggle Link Vertical 2d generation seats, with reinforced air suspension.

L	508-4901	**SEAT, BASIC**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt		
L	508-4902	**SEAT, COMFORT**	0	**$720**
		INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt - lockable side-to-side isolator - heated seat pan and back rest		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SEAT (Cont.)

L	546-0888	**SEAT, DELUXE**	0	$2,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
- cloth and leather-covered seat
- removable headrest
- 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point (4 point compatible) seat belt
- lockable side-to-side isolator
- heated and ventilated seat pan and back rest
- high back rest

TRANSMISSION

L	508-4758	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER**	0	NC

This package includes V-lever for speed and direction control and steering pedals.

L	508-4756	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK**	0	NC

This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console.
The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL.

For machines equipped with a Transmission/Hystat Joystick, there are 2 steering patterns available.
The default S-Pattern is like a CAT Skid Steer.
The alternate C-Steer pattern is like a CAT tractor.
The machine can not be shipped from the factory with the alternate pattern activated. A CAT service tool (ET) is required to make the change. See your Service department for details.

HYDRAULIC PACKAGE

L	440-8146	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	102	NC

This configuration includes 2 functions valves and electro bucket control two levers for GP bucket.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 389-2742 RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK
MP BUCKETS

L	440-8151	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	0	$6,530

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines and electro-hydraulic bucket control two levers for GP bucket and a ripper control lever.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES
MP BUCKETS

L	440-8147	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	103	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
This configuration includes 2 functions valve and joystick control for GP buckets.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 389-2742 RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK
MP BUCKETS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	440-8150	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	157	$6,530
		This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines, a joystick control for GP bucket and a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES MP BUCKETS		
L	440-8149	**HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	175	$6,530
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes front hydraulic lines and joystick control for MP bucket. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 389-2742 RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK		
L	388-6289	**HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	226	$10,490
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes 4 functions valve, front and rear hydraulic lines, an electro-hydraulic bucket control with MP bucket proportional control slider, a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

SERVICE PACKAGE

L	454-9487	**SERVICE PACKAGE, STANDARD**	85	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This package features a locking bar that holds the cab at 30 degrees safely (a crane is required to tilt the cab) and front windshield. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE, SHIPHOLD, PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		
L	454-9489	**SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED**	107	$1,825
		This package features a manual hydraulic pump enabling the cab tilt cylinder installed under the cab.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	517-1714	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	507-5181	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
L	517-1713	**NO PRODUCT LINK**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	386-2801	**TANK, FUEL, STANDARD**	77	NC
L	386-2802	**TANK, FUEL, FAST FILL**	99	$3,360
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Fuel tank with fast fill system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER		
L	386-2803	**TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP**	0	$1,985
		Fuel tank with refilling fuel pump. CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

P	386-2890	**BUMPER, STANDARD**	430	NC
		Includes a hitch. CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES PACKAGES REQUIRED BY: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD SHIPHOLD PACKAGES, HEAVY DUTY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

P	389-2742	**RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK**	1,770	**$17,890**
			0	**$16,500 NI**

AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Hydraulic rear-mounted radial ripper.
Includes 3 curved shanks with replaceable tips.
REQUIRES: 440-8151 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK
440-8150 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK
388-6289 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES, SHIPHOLD AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PKGS
337-3082 STRIKER BARS, REAR
COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	454-8991	**NO BUMPER**	0	**NC**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: WASTE ES PACKAGES

BUCKETS

BUCKET PACKAGE

ALL BUCKETS AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	468-1862	**BUCKET-GP, 3.7 CYD, PERF**	4,299	**$18,550**
			4,299	**$18,550 NI**

Performance series Bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 2.8CUM (3.7CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 3.1CUM (4.1CYD)
Width: 2712mm (106.8")
Recommended for loading and applications requiring better tracks coverage.
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.

GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

P	357-9621	**BUCKET-GP, 3.25 CYD, PACKAGE**	4,167 4,167	**$16,320** **$16,320 NI**
		General Purpose bucket Includes : Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7) Bolt-on teeth, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8) Capacity: 2.5CUM (3.2CYD) Width: 2612mm (102.8") CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
P	357-9622	**BUCKET-GP, 3.25 CYD, HD PACK**	4,226 4,226	**$16,750** **$16,750 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY General Purpose bucket Includes : Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7), Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material. Capacity: 2.5CUM (3.2CYD) Width: 2612mm (102.8") Recommended for heavy duty applications.		
P	455-1622	**BUCKET-GP, 3.25 CYD, FULL EDGE**	3,834 3,834	**$13,720** **$13,720 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY General Purpose bucket Includes : Full cutting edge, bolt-on. Capacity: 2.5CUM (3.2CYD) Width: 2571mm (101.2") Best for granular materials (gravel, sand...), finish grading and final preparation. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		
P	357-9623	**BUCKET-GP, 3.0 CYD, FLUSH PACK**	3,519 3,519	**$15,810** **$15,810 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Flat bottom Bucket Includes : Welded flush adapters, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8). Capacity: 2.45CUM (3.2CYD) Width: 2583mm (101.6") Recommended for fine grading application. CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL		

WASTE HANDLING BUCKET (PIN-ON)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

P	357-9625	BUCKET,4.1CYD LANDFILL,HD PACK	4,491	$24,810
			4,491	$24,810 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity: 3.1CUM (4.1CYD)
Width: 2576mm (101.4")
Bucket equipped with a heavy duty trash shield.
STRIKER BARS WITH COUNTERWEIGHTS, OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL

WIDE BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	500-4529	BUCKET-GP, 3.8 CYD, WIDE FLUSH	0	$17,880
			0	$17,880 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose bucket
Includes :
Welded cutting edge
Welded flush adapters, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity : 3.6 CUM (4.7 CYD)
Width: 3000mm (118.1")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL
REQUIRED BY: 538-8417 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY

MULTI PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	357-9624	BUCKET-MP, 2.6 CYD, PACKAGE	4,850	$30,130
			4,850	$30,130 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Multi Purpose bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 General Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 2.0CUM (2.6CYD)
Width: 2575mm (101.3")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
REQUIRES: 440-8149 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
388-6289 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

P	519-1786	BUCKET-MP, 2.6 CYD, HD PACKAGE	0 0	$33,820 $33,820 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme Service Multi-Purpose bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 Extra Duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity: 2.0CUM (2.6CYD)
Width: 2575mm (101.3")
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
REQUIRES: 440-8149 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
388-6289 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

P	519-1784	BUCKET-MP, 3.5CYD LANDFILL, HD	0 0	$36,800 $36,800 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Multi Purpose bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K80 Extra Duty tips (set of 8): provides 36% more wear material.
Capacity: 2.7CUM (3.5CYD)
Width: 2575mm (101.3")
Bucket equipped with a HD trash rack for landfill applications.
COUNTERWEIGHTS OR RIPPER ARE RECOMMENDED FOR OVERALL MACHINE BALANCE.
REQUIRES: 440-8149 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
388-6289 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
CANNOT BE USED WITH: STEEL MILL PKG, HD, PARTIAL

NO BUCKET

L	357-9620	NO BUCKET	0	NC

ADDITIONAL GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

For bucket teeth and cutting edge combinations not shown in this price list, please order desired GET through CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS or PARTS DISTRIBUTION.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

ADDITIONAL WORK TOOLS

Caterpillar offers a complete line of Track Type Loader buckets and tools including:
- Quick Coupler
- Blades
- Forks
- Material Handling Arms
- Rakes

For America North, please refer to the WT-TTL Price List (Work Tool Track Type Loaders) for any loose work tools that you may want to order on a Misc (CMOPS) order. Please use the misc work tool 0P-0599 number listed in the WT-TTL Price list for any loose misc orders. Pack code required is 0P-0210 for US Domestic orders or 0P-5812 for Export orders.

For Europe, the WT-TTL Price List is not yet available.
Please contact your Caterpillar Work Tools Account Coordinator at:
Phone: (31) 736.399.777 or Fax: (31) 736.428.105, or
E-mail: Worktools@Cat.com

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

0G-9236 COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION . . . . . 0 **$242 NET**

Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM.
This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.
Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure.
Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	470-4398	**COLD WEATHER, 120V**	0	$254
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries. recommended in cold ambient temperature environments. INCLUDES: Heater, engine coolant, 120V Ether starting aid ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER		

ELECTRICAL

L	389-2415	**BEACON, ROTATING**	2	$555
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Rotating beacon with magnetic installation.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

	452-6580	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH**	4	$545
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.		
L	469-6095	**EASY ACCESS PACKAGE**	0	$274
		This option provides additional grab irons and one step for an access to the rear-left side of the machine.		
L	497-9954	**AIR PRECLEANER, CAB**	0	$2,260
		Provides an external and extended precleaner installation to the cab to optimize its pressurization and filtration conditions. RECOMMENDED in high debris applications. REQUIRED BY WASTE ES AND WASTE ENHANCED CLEANING PACKAGES CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS

L	469-6093	**MAST, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$745
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes mast and brackets to equip your machine with grading assistance device. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SHIPHOLD AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

CAB GUARDS

L	518-0006	**GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS**	0	$198

2 Additional guards for the cab front lights.
RECOMMENDED WITH THE SHIPHOLD PACKAGE
CANNOT BE USED WITH: ALL WASTE PACKAGES
PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

L	507-9474	**WINDSHIELD PROTECTION**	0	$2,770

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Hinged heavy duty with hand operated latches. Protects cab windshield and lower door window panes, while still allowing easy access for cleaning.
RECOMMENDED WITH THE SHIPHOLD PACKAGE
CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE, HD
518-0006 GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS
REQUIRED BY: ALL WASTE PACKAGES

HYDRAULIC IMPLEMENT GUARDS

L	261-4228	**GUARD, LIFT CYLINDERS**	97	$745

Lift cylinder tube protection.
REQUIRED BY WASTE PACKAGES HD, WASTE PKG HD ENHANCED CLEANING AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES, HD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES

L	276-0160	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	99	$2,565

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides for tilt cylinder rod protection.
RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE PACKAGES HD AND WASTE PKG HD, ENHANCED CLEANING
REQUIRED BY PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGE
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES

FINAL DRIVE GUARDS

L	276-0158	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P**	44	$2,800

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protects the bottom of the final drive housings in abrasive applications.
RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE & WASTE ES PACKAGES, HEAVY DUTY
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 276-0159 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 3P

L	276-0159	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 3P**	141	$3,585

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protect the bottom and upper part of the final drive housings in abrasive applications.
RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE & WASTE ES PACKAGES, HEAVY DUTY
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 276-0158 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION 2P
WASTE PKG HD, ENHANCED CLEANING

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

Full length track roller guards provide track guiding for sideslopping applications. It also provides protection against rocks and debris entering into roller areas.
RECOMMENDED IN WASTE, SHIPHOLD AND PARTIAL STEEL MILL APPLICATIONS

L	253-3701	**GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, S1**	375	$4,095
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES AND TRACKS		
L	528-6546	**GUARD FULL LENGTH, TRACK, HD**	0	$4,095
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES AND TRACKS		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	465-8893	**HITCH, RIPPER**	126	$680
		Mandatory reference to install a hitch on a machine equiped with the ripper. Hitch is included in case of a bumper.		
		REQUIRED BY: 389-2742 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
L	337-3082	**STRIKER BARS, REAR**	280	$3,050
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Mounted to the rear of the main frame.		
		Striker bars keep trash from climbing the tracks and damaging the fenders.		
		COUNTERWEIGHTS CAN BE ADDED		
		RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE PACKAGE, HD		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES		
		389-2742 RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK		

COUNTERWEIGHT

P	473-1226	**COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT, 716 LB**	0	$3,545
			0	$3,545 NI
		AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY		
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER		
		RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE ENHANCED CLEANING AND LGP PACKAGES		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE ES AND SHIPHOLD PACKAGES		
		389-2742 RIPPER,MULTI-SHANK		
P	464-0229	**COUNTERWEIGHT,ADDITIONAL,672LB**	0	$2,345
			0	$2,345 NI
		AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY		
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER, WITH COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT		
		Additional plates, total : 305 kg/672 lb		
		RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE ENHANCED CLEANING AND LGP PACKAGES		
		REQUIRES: 473-1226 COUNTERWEIGHT, LIGHT, 325 KG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	348-5135	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED** . . . . . Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 371-8767 963K HRC TRACK LOADER	7	$327
L	386-2819	**SEDIMENT PUMP, FUEL TANK** . . . . . Extract all sediments from the fuel tank.	0	$680

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATIONS

L	474-4131	**QUICK COUPLER LINES, MP** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Medium Pressure lines to be mandatorily added to the implement lines for an hydraulic preparation of the quick coupler configuration (quick coupler-ready machine). REQUIRES: 472-2382 LINES IMPLEMENT, QUICK COUPLER CANNOT BE USED WITH: PARTIAL STEEL MILL PACKAGES	141	$3,410

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

	0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C	117	$252 NET

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

AVAILABLE FROM PARTS DISTRIBUTION

PLEASE CONTACT PARTS DISTRIBUTION FOR CURRENT PRICES. ARRANGEMENTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AS KITS, SO MAY REQUIRE ORDERING SEPARATE PARTS.

310-1676 KNEEPADS
Two kneepads to be installed on the control consoles to provide smoother knee contact. Compatible with TLV1 seats only.

321-3446 TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK
This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console. Compatible with TLV1 seats only.
The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL.
See REHS4339 for rework instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

0G-3258	PACK-N.I. BUCKET OR DISMOUNTED To be selected when a bucket is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.	0	$105 NET
0G-3257	PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER To be selected when a ripper is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.	0	$262 NET
0G-0319	PACK-N.I. COUNTERWEIGHT To be selected when a counterweight is ordered as MISCellaneous order.	0	$105 NET
0G-3554	SPECIAL PROTECTION PACKAGE All easily stolen items are removed from the machine and protected for a safe transport.	0	$1,350 NET

USE	REF NO.	INFORMATION	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

LANE 1 SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

The following attachments where included in DCA, lane 1 machine configurations, but cancelled or offered under a different reference number in the current lane 2 or lane 3 offer.
So, they are not selectable for any order configuration and listed below for information only.

L	454-4396	CONSTRUCTION PACK, E. SALT	5,194	$770
L	415-5690	TRACK, 22" DG, E. SALT	6,870	NC
L	469-6097	CAB, DELUXE	0	$3,155
L	471-7703	SEAT TLV2,S/S ISOLATOR,HEATED	187	$720
L	485-4876	TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER	123	NC
L	469-4064	LIGHTS ADDITIONAL, GUARDED	0	$1,190

TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Caterpillar C9.3 ACERT engine and after treatment, certified EU Stage IV / EPA Tier 4 final
Turbo charged with ATAAC
Modular cooling system for engine air intake, oil and water
Fan radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Electronic Hydrostatic Control (EHC) for transmission
Fuel cooler
Water separator
Air cleaner dry-type, with integral precleaner and dust ejection system, electronic filter condition indicator
Caterpillar extended life coolant

UNDERCARRIAGE

Caterpillar heavy duty tracks
Track guiding guards, end section
Track adjuster, hydraulic
Sprocket rims, with replaceable bolt-on tough steel segments
Guards, sprocket
7 track rollers with 2 carrier rolles per track, lifetime lubricated
Idlers, conventional type, lifetime lubricated
Oscillating track roller frames
Track master link

ELECTRICAL

Alternator, 24 volt, heavy duty, brushless type
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
2 heavy duty batteries, high output, maintenance free, 1400 CCA
Switch, main disconnect
Starter, electric (heavy duty, 24 volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Pressurized, sound suppressed, ROPS/FOPS
Cab with sealed front windshield, tinted glass and right side sliding window
Air conditioning and heating
Heater / defroster with automatic temperature control
Electro Hydraulic Seat mounted control levers
Seat belt, retractable, with buckling indicator
Electronic Monitoring System with gauges for:
- Engine coolant temperature
- Hydraulic oil temperature
- Fuel level
- DEF level

Mirror, rearview, inside, adjustable
Radio ready. Includes 24V to 12V converter, speakers, antenna and two 12 volt power outlets
Coat Hook
Storage compartments under left armrest
Document holder on right console
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty
Windshield washers and wipers, multiple speed front and rear
Durable metal roof
Parking brake switch and "brake-on" indicator light

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Sound suppression, exterior
Z-bar loader linkage
Load sensing variable displacement implement pump
Implement cylinders with position sensors
Operator programmable lift and tilt kickouts
Engine enclosure with lockable doors
Radiator core 6.5fpi, debris resistant
Hinged radiator guard
Guards, full bottom
Guards, lift cylinders
Guard, oil gauge
Product Link ready
Oil sampling valves
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
HYDO Advanced 10

TRACK-TYPE LOADER
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

499-1536	**973K TRACK LOADER**	0	**$540,910**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

AVAILABLE FOR: NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS
EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS.

0G-0702	**973K MISC MATERIAL GRENOBLE**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

AVAILABLE FOR: NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS
EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) Program.	0	NC
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	506-5170	REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N Includes warning decals, ANSI.	0	NC

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	499-1529	CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD Construction package is designed for all types of general earthmoving tasks : cleaning, digging, stockpilling, loading and carrying, truck loading, backfilling and grading. The construction package includes the base machine and standard items like engine hood with standard radiator grill, heavy-duty undercarriage.	0	NC
L	571-8025	CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Extreme Service version is made of the construction package HD, and an heavy duty bumper with hitch. This package can be selected to maximize the rear protection of the machine. REQUIRES: 542-1598 NO BUMPER 542-1627 REAR STEP, STANDARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 3V,GP and 4V HYDRAULIC PACKAGES 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK 542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR 506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT	0	$13,560

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	499-1532	**WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$35,470

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides minimum attachments required by waste applications.
The modifications to the base machine include:
- Guard duo cone seal for the final drive
- Guard idler and idler seal

INCLUDES: 305-7385 GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR.
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLES
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
291-9379 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
305-7380 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION
542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR
REQUIRES: 504-3634 ENGINE, THERMO SHIELD
483-9387 REVERSING FAN
484-4474 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
540-4600 KIT VISIBILITY, DOUBLE CAMERA
505-6305 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

L	502-1935	**WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$48,960

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The Waste Handler extreme service package provides needed attachments to work successfully in tough waste applications like transfer station and demolition.
This package can be selected also to maximize the protection of the machine for a better durability.
The modifications to the base machine include those from the Waste Handler Package plus a heavy duty bumper with hitch.
INCLUDES: 507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION
291-9379 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
305-7380 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION
305-7385 GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR
542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLES
BUCKETS, LANDFILL OR MULTIPURPOSE
383-3387 GUARD, TRACK ROLLER
REQUIRES: 504-3634 ENGINE, THERMO SHIELD
483-9387 REVERSING FAN
484-4474 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
540-4600 KIT VISIBILITY, DOUBLE CAMERA
505-6305 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
542-1598 NO BUMPER
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
287-6742 REAR STEP, RIPPER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 3V,GP and 4V HYDRAULIC PACKAGES
283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	527-6697	**WASTE PKG,HD,ENHANCED CLEANING**	0	$81,490

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The package features the waste handling modifications, a wide gauge undercarriage and standard shoes enabling the waste to flow more easily between the chassis and the track roller frames which results in a huge cleaning time reduction.
To take a full advantage of this package, one following track / bucket combination must be considered:
- any bucket combined with 500mm/19.7" track shoes with center hole,
- bucket with a minimum width of 2985mm/117.5" (wide or performance) combined with 675mm/26.6" track shoes with center hole.

Trash rack is only provided on landfill buckets. Please contact Cat Work Tools if an other bucket is needed.
INCLUDES: 305-7385 GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR.
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: TRACKS WITH CENTER HOLE
291-9379 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
305-7380 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION
383-3387 GUARD, TRACK ROLLER
542-1623 STRIKER BARS or 506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT
REQUIRES: 504-3634 ENGINE, THERMO SHIELD
483-9387 REVERSING FAN
484-4474 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
HEAVY DUTY TRACKS
540-4600 KIT VISIBILITY, DOUBLE CAMERA
505-6305 SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION

L	499-1531	**LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$41,300

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
This application package increases the ability of the machine to work in soft underfoot conditions.
The track gauge is widened by 155mm (6.1") which allows the installation of track shoes up to 830mm (33").
The machine mass is better balanced with counterweights or a ripper to decrease the ground pressure underneath the front idlers when bucket loaded.
The modifications to the base machine include:
- Spacers for final drives and pivot shafts
- Longer e-bar

INCLUDES: 305-7385 GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR.
REQUIRES: 415-5710 TRACK, 830 MM DG, HD
283-7915 RIPPER, or 506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT
524-7342 BUCKET-GP, 4.2 CUM, PERF WIDE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FEATURE PACKAGES (CONT.)

L	499-1530	**STEEL MILL PACKAGE**	0	$73,540

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Include major modifications that allow the machine to work in slag handling applications. Please contact Caterpillar for operation recommendations in this severe application.
The modifications to the base machine include:
- Heavy duty front guard and bottom guards
- Heavy duty windshield glass laminated
- Side bars welded on the track roller frame
- Metallic rings on low and high linkage
- Floating solid pin on lower bucket linkages
- High temperature seals in the equalizer bar, idlers, track rollers and final drives
- High temperature braiding on wiring harnesses
- Silicone material used on windshield, side windows and cab doors seals, front buffles, front and rear wiper blades and door stoppers
- Thermal insulation of front guard, equalizer bar rubber pads, air cleaner hose, bottom guards, enclosure doors, fenders, lift cylinders heads, hydraulic tilt lines, hydraulic lift lines, hydrostatic lines, cab sound insulation, DEF lines, lift rotary sensor and lift linkage sensor
- Fire resistant floormat, fuel spark arrester and pressure relief
- Cab door windows protected at bottom
- Additional metallic roof on top of cab
- Metallic door handles and push button release
- Manual brake release system located in the cab
- 8 heat resistant lights

INCLUDES: 540-4600 KIT VISIBILITY, DOUBLE CAMERA
507-9474 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION
291-9379 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER
305-7385 GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS: 383-3387 GUARD, TRACK ROLLER
305-7380 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION

REQUIRES: 476-5771 ENGINE
509-5148 FAN REVERSING, STEEL MILL
555-1355 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE
TRACKS, SEALED & NON-LUBRICATED FOR STEEL MILL
541-4353 HYDRAULIC OIL, ECOSAFE
499-9403 CAB, STEEL MILL
517-1713 NO PRODUCT LINK
542-1598 NO BUMPER
524-7343 BUCKET SLAG, 2.9 CUM
506-0491 COUNTERWEIGHT, HD BUMPER

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 3V,GP and 4V HYDRAULIC PACKAGES
283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
505-6304 nor 505-6305 SERVICE PACKAGES
389-2415 BEACON, ROTATING
497-9954 AIR PRECLEANER, CAB
469-6093 MAST, GRADE CONTROL
309-8021 HITCH, RIPPER
505-6252 FUEL PUMP, REFILLING

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE

L	476-5771	**ENGINE**	0	NC
		Standard engine. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING		
L	504-3634	**ENGINE, THERMO SHIELD**	0	$11,030
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides heat resistant covering for the machine exhaust system, Clean Emissions Module and turbo. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING		

RADIATOR FAN

All fans do have an electronically controlled hydraulic drive that automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load.

L	557-6156	**FAN, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes an hydraulic valve that can reduce the fan speed and improves cold weather performances. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1529 CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY		
L	483-9387	**FAN, REVERSING**	0	$2,205
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Programmable automatic and manual reverse air flow control. Recommended for applications with a risk of radiator plugging. Also includes an hydraulic valve that can reduce the fan speed and improves cold weather performances. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING		
L	509-5148	**FAN, REVERSING, STEEL MILL**	0	$1,920
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

AIR INLET

L	482-3643	**AIR INLET, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1529 CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE, HD 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AIR INLET (Cont.)

L	484-4474	**AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE**	0	$2,140

For use in heavy debris applications
May improve filter life.
OPTIMAX dual-stage precleaner powered by engine's intake and exhaust air flows. Intake air is spun by flow-driven impeller.
Debris stratify along outer wall and are ejected back into environment.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
REQUIRED BY: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING

L	555-1355	**AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, SMA**	0	$2,140

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Air inlet with a steel precleaner for steel mill applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

TRACKS, HEAVY DUTY, SEALED & LUBRICATED

L	459-8275	**TRACK, 21.6" DG, HD**	0	NC

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

L	459-8276	**TRACK, 26.5" DG, HD**	1,111	$2,280

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Double grouser, moderate service track shoes.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

L	459-8277	**TRACK, 19.7" DG CTR HOLE, HD**	-831	$5,440

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Double grouser shoes with center holes.
The center hole of the track shoes provides the easiest exit for mud and debris when it is pushed out by the sprocket teeth.
Avoids track chain tightening and the accelerated pin and bushing wear which can result from packing.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS (Cont.)

L	459-8278	**TRACK, 26.6" DG CTR HOLE, HD**	723	$5,760

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Double grouser, moderate service track shoes with center holes.
The center hole of the track shoes provides the easiest exit for mud and debris when it is pushed out by the sprocket teeth.
Avoids track chain tightening and the accelerated pin and bushing wear which can result from packing.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

L	459-8279	**TRACK, 20" ES SG CTR HOLE, HD**	-1,116	$7,520

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Single grouser, extreme service track shoes with trapezoidal center holes. The trapezoidal center hole of the track shoes provides an easiest exit for mud and debris when it is pushed out by the sprocket teeth. Avoids track chain tightening and the accelerated pin and bushing wear which can result from packing.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

L	459-8280	**TRACK, 26.6" SG CTR HOLE, HD**	218	$11,610

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Single grouser shoes with trapezoidal center holes.
The trapezoidal center hole of the track shoes provides the easiest exit for mud and debris when it is pushed out by the sprocket teeth. Avoids track chain tightening and the accelerated pin and bushing wear which can result from packing.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

TRACKS, HEAVY DUTY, SEALED & LUBRICATED FOR WIDE GAUGE APPLICATION

L	415-5710	**TRACK, 32.7" DG, HD**	8,653	$4,275

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Double grouser, extreme service HD track shoes.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY

TRACKS, HEAVY DUTY, SEALED & NON-LUBRICATED FOR STEEL MILL APPLICATION

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS (Cont.)

L	516-2004	**TRACK, 19.7 " DG, HD**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Double grouser, extreme service track shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	516-2006	**TRACK, 19.7 ", FLAT, HD**	0	**$17,610**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Track without grouser, 54mm/2"thick. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	516-2008	**TRACK, 19.7 " TG, HD**	0	**$1,585**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Triple grouser track shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	516-2010	**TRACK, 19.7 " ALTER. FLAT, HD**	0	**$8,670**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Alternate flat and double grouser shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	291-0269	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	**NC**
		Standard hydraulic oil. Factory filled. For the implement and transmission hydraulic systems. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	541-4354	**HYDRAULIC OIL, BIO**	0	**$3,500**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled. For the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	541-4353	**HYDRAULIC OIL, ECOSAFE**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Fire resistant hydraulic oil - Ecosafe FR46 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB

L	499-9401	**CAB**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - right rear side sliding window - 4 halogen lights (two facing forward, roof mounted; two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB (Cont.)

L	499-9402	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$3,155
		Highly equipped version of the cab. INCLUDES: - both rear sides sliding windows - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 LED lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	499-9403	**CAB, STEEL MILL**	0	$3,155
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Version of the cab modified to work in slag handling applications where additional thermal protections are required. INCLUDES: - all sealed windows - Windshield and front light protection - pre-installed microphone for the Bluetooth radio - 8 halogen lights (four facing forward, two facing sideways and two facing rearward integrated in A/C unit). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

REAR CAMERA

L	540-4598	**KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 482-3643 AIR INLET, STANDARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	540-4600	**KIT VISIBILITY, DOUBLE CAMERA**	0	$535
		Provides the expected visiblility when the machine is equipped with the engine air cleaner with turbine. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 484-4474 AIR INLET, PRECLEANER, TURBINE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

SEAT

All seats are TLV2: Toggle Link Vertical 2d generation seats, with reinforced air suspension.

L	508-4901	**SEAT, BASIC**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SEAT (Cont.)

L	508-4902	**SEAT, COMFORT**	0	$720
		INCLUDES: - cloth-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point seat belt - lockable side-to-side isolator - heated seat pan and back rest		
L	546-0888	**SEAT, DELUXE**	0	$2,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - cloth and leather-covered seat - removable headrest - 76mm / 3" retractable, 2 point (4 point compatible) seat belt - lockable side-to-side isolator - heated and ventilated seat pan and back rest - high back rest		

TRANSMISSION

L	508-4758	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL V-LEVER**	0	NC
		This package includes V-lever for speed and direction control and steering pedals.		
L	508-4756	**TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console. The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL. For machines equipped with a Transmission/Hystat Joystick, there are 2 steering patterns available. The default S-Pattern is like a CAT Skid Steer. The alternate C-Steer pattern is like a CAT tractor. The machine can not be shipped from the factory with the alternate pattern activated. A CAT service tool (ET) is required to make the change. See your Service department for details.		

HYDRAULIC PACKAGE

L	505-1156	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	0	NC
		This configuration includes 2 functions valves and electro bucket control two levers for GP bucket. CANNOT BE USED WITH: MP BUCKETS 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	505-1161	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK**	0	$8,290
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines and electro-hydraulic bucket control two levers for GP bucket and a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: MP BUCKETS 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1157	**HYDRAULIC 2V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes 2 functions valve and joystick control for GP buckets. CANNOT BE USED WITH: MP BUCKETS 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
L	505-1159	**HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$8,290
		This configuration includes rear hydraulic lines, a joystick control for GP bucket and a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: MP BUCKETS 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1158	**HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$8,290
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes front hydraulic lines and joystick control for MP bucket. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
L	505-1160	**HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK**	0	$12,820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This configuration includes 4 functions valve, front and rear hydraulic lines, an electro-hydraulic bucket control with MP bucket proportional control slider, a ripper control lever. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

SERVICE PACKAGE

L	505-6304	**SERVICE PACKAGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This package features a locking bar that holds the cab at 30 degrees safely (a crane is required to tilt the cab) and front windshield. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SERVICE PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	505-6305	**SERVICE PACKAGE, EXTENDED**	0	$1,825
		This package features a manual hydraulic pump enabling the cab tilt cylinder installed under the cab. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	517-1714	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		
L	507-5181	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	517-1713	**NO PRODUCT LINK**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGES		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

P	493-6496	**BUMPER, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes a hitch. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

P	283-7915	**RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	564 2,674	**$26,500** **$26,500 NI**

AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Hydraulic rear-mounted radial ripper.
Includes 3 curved shanks with replaceable tips.
REQUIRES: 505-1161 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP 2 LEVERS, PACK
505-1159 HYDRAULIC 3V,GP JOYSTICK, PACK
505-1160 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
337-3082 STRIKER BARS, REAR
506-0490 nor 506-0491 COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	542-1598	**NO BUMPER**	0	**NC**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRED BY: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

BUCKETS

BUCKET PACKAGE

ALL BUCKETS AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

These Performance Series Buckets provide maximum material retention and full length Back Grading Edge.

For an overall machine balance, it is recommended to order an heavy counterweight or a ripper with a machine equipped with a performance bucket.

P	524-7340	**BUCKET-GP, 5.5 CYD, PERF**	0 0	**$28,430** **$28,430 NI**

Performance series Bucket
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 3.8CUM (5.0CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 4.2CUM (5.5CYD)
Width: 2982mm (117")

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

P	524-7341	**BUCKET-GP, 5.2 CYD, PERF FLUSH**	0 0	**$27,480** **$27,480 NI**

Performance series Bucket
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Flat bottom Bucket
Includes:
Welded flush adapters, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 3.6CUM (4.7CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 4.0CUM (5.2CYD)
Width: 2990mm (118")
Recommended for fine grading application.

P	524-7342	**BUCKET-GP, 5.5 CYD, PERF WIDE**	0	**$34,570 NI**

Performance series Bucket
Flat bottom Bucket
Includes:
Welded flush adapters, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 3.8CUM (5.0CYD)
110% Fill Factor: 4.2CUM (5.5CYD)
Width: 3192mm (126")
Bucket for Low Ground Pressure applications.
AVAILABLE NOT INSTALLED ONLY (exceeds normal transportation width if installed on the machine).
REQUIRES: 0G-3258 PACK NI OR DISMOUNTED BUCKET
REQUIRED BY: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY

GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	347-3970	**BUCKET-GP, 4.2 CYD**	4,564 4,564	**$21,710** **$21,710 NI**

General Purpose bucket
Includes:
Bolt-on segments (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 General duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 3.2CUM (4.2CYD)
Width: 2974mm (117")

P	455-1623	**BUCKET-GP, 4.2 CYD, HD**	5,154 5,154	**$27,760** **$27,760 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose bucket.
Includes :
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra duty tips (set of 10).
Capacity: 3.2CUM (4.2CYD)
Width: 2974mm (117")
Recommended for heavy duty applications.
Heavy-Duty bucket with reinforced wear bottom and sides plates and double adapters on bucket ends.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

P	455-1628	**BUCKET-GP, 4.2CYD, HD FUL EDGE**	4,354 4,354	**$17,920** **$17,920 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose bucket
Includes :
Full cutting edge, bolt-on.
Capacity: 3.2CUM (4.2CYD)
Width: 2976mm (117")
Best for granular materials (gravel, sand...), finish grading and final preparation.

P	347-3971	**BUCKET GP, 4.0 CYD, FLUSH ADAP**	3,794 3,794	**$21,130** **$21,130 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose bucket with flush adaptors.
Flat bottom Bucket.
Includes: Welded flush adapters, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8)
Capacity: 3.2CUM (4.0CYD)
Width: 2990mm (118")
Recommended for fine grading application

WASTE HANDLING BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	455-1626	**BUCKET-GP, 6.4 CYD LANDFILL HD**	5,126 5,126	**$31,330** **$31,330 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
General Purpose, Landfill bucket.
Includes:
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra duty (set of 8).
Capacity: 4.9CUM (6.4CYD)
Width: 2974mm (117")
Bucket equipped with a heavy duty trash grid.

P	455-1627	**BUCKET-MP, 6.0 CYD LANDFILL HD**	7,978 7,978	**$48,690** **$48,690 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Multi Purpose, landfill bucket.
Includes:
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 4.6CUM (6.0CYD)
Width: 2946mm (116")
Bucket equipped with a heavy duty trash grid.
Heavy counterweight or ripper are recommended for overall machine balance.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1158 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
505-1160 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

MULTI PURPOSE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	**347-3975**	**BUCKET MP, 4.0 CYD**	7,657 7,657	**$40,660** **$40,660 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Multi Purpose bucket
Includes:
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 General Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 3.0CUM (4.0CYD)
Width: 2946mm (116")
Heavy counterweight or ripper are recommended for overall machine balance.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1158 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
505-1160 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

P	**455-1625**	**BUCKET-MP, 4.0 CYD, HD**	7,923 7,923	**$46,410** **$46,410 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Multi Purpose bucket heavy duty.
Includes:
Bolt-on cutting edges (set of 7),
Bolt-on teeth, K90 Extra Duty tips (set of 8).
Capacity: 3.0CUM (4.0CYD)
Width: 2946mm (116")
Bucket for heavy duty applications.
Heavy counterweight or ripper is recommended for overall machine balance.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1158 HYDRAULIC 3V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK
505-1160 HYDRAULIC 4V,MP JOYSTICK, PACK

STEEL MILL BUCKET (PIN-ON)

P	**524-7343**	**BUCKET SLAG, 4.0 CYD**	0 0	**$45,460** **$45,460 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes:
Welded half arrow segments (set of 4),
Welded teeth adaptors, J550, and J550 HD Penetration tips (set of 5)
Capacity: 3.0CUM (3.9CYD)
Width: 2960MM (116")
Bucket designed for extended wear resistance in high temperature applications.
REQUIRED BY: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

NO BUCKET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKET PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	**347-3978**	**NO BUCKET**	0	**NC**

ADDITIONAL GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

For bucket teeth and cutting edge combinations not shown in this price list, please order desired GET through CATERPILLAR WORK TOOLS or PARTS DISTRIBUTION.

ADDITIONAL WORK TOOLS

Caterpillar offers a complete line of Track Type Loader buckets and tools including:
- Blades
- Forks
- Material Handling Arms
- Rakes

For America North, please refer to the WT-TTL Price List (Work Tool Track Type Loaders) for any loose work tools that you may want to order on a Misc (CMOPS) order. Please use the misc work tool 0P-0599 number listed in the WT-TTL Price list for any loose misc orders. Pack code required is 0P-0210 for US Domestic orders or 0P-5812 for Export orders.

For Europe, the WT-TTL Price List is not yet available.
Please contact your Caterpillar Work Tools Account Coordinator at:
Phone: (31) 736.399.777 or Fax: (31) 736.428.105, or
E-mail: Worktools@Cat.com

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

0G-9236	**COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$242 NET**

Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM.
This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.
Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure.
Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	513-3384	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	$258
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Recommended for operation on low ambient climates (-25C to -40C). This consists of a heated filter canister and insulated hoses, 120V compatible.		

ELECTRICAL

L	389-2415	**BEACON, ROTATING**	2	$555
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Rotating beacon with magnetic installation. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

	452-6580	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH**	4	$545
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.		
L	497-9954	**AIR PRECLEANER, CAB**	0	$2,260
		Provides an external and extended precleaner installation to the cab to optimize its pressurization and filtration conditions. RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY REQUIRED BY: 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS

L	469-6093	**MAST, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$745
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes mast and brackets to equip your machine with grading assistance device. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

GUARDS

CAB GUARDS

L	518-0006	**GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS**	0	$198
		2 Additional guards for the cab front lights. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE 505-7467 WINDSHIELD PROTECTION		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

CAB GUARDS (Cont.)

L	507-9474	**WINDSHIELD PROTECTION**	0	$2,770

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Hinged heavy duty with hand operated latches. Protects cab windshield and lower door window panes, while still allowing easy access for cleaning.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-0006 GUARD, FRONT LIGHTS
INCLUDED IN: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
REQUIRED BY: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING

HYDRAULIC IMPLEMENT GUARDS

L	291-9379	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	245	$3,685

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides for tilt cylinder rod protection.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
INCLUDED IN: 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

FINAL DRIVE GUARDS

L	305-7380	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE ABRASION**	273	$2,800

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protects the top of the final drive housings in abrasive applications.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
INCLUDED IN: 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY

L	305-7385	**GUARD, LOWER, FINAL DRIVE ABR.**	0	$3,900

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protect the bottom part of the final drive housings in abrasive applications.
INCLUDED IN: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	383-3387	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER**	450	$4,540

Full length track roller guards provide track guiding for sideslopping applications. It also provides protection against rocks and debris entering into roller areas.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	309-8021	**HITCH, RIPPER**	0	NC

Mandatory attachment to be used when the machine is equiped with a ripper. Bumpers have their own included hitch.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-6496 BUMPER, STANDARD
571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
REQUIRED BY: 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK

L	542-1623	**STRIKER BARS, REAR**	0	$3,825

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Mounted to the rear of the main frame.
Striker bars keep trash from climbing the tracks and damaging the fenders.
RECOMMENDED WITH: 499-1532 WASTE PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
527-6697 WASTE PKG HD,ENHANCED CLEANING
INCLUDED IN: 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD
283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT

COUNTERWEIGHT

P	506-0490	**COUNTERWEIGHT**	0	$13,840
			0	$13,840 NI

AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
RECOMMENDED WITH 527-6697 WASTE ENHANCED CLEANING
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR
571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD
502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY
499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
REQUIRED BY: 499-1531 LGP PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY (if no ripper)

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

COUNTERWEIGHT (Cont.)

L	506-0491	**COUNTERWEIGHT, HD BUMPER**	0	$13,840
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Specific counterweight for steel mill configuration. Also adapted to the waste ES configuration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

REAR STEP

L	542-1627	**REAR STEP, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK 542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR 506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY REQUIRED BY: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD		
L	287-6742	**REAR STEP, RIPPER**	0	$392
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 571-8025 CONSTRUCTION ES PACKAGE, HD REQUIRED BY: 283-7915 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK 542-1623 STRIKER BARS, REAR 506-0490 COUNTERWEIGHT 502-1935 WASTE ES PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	505-7261	**MAINTENANCE PACKAGE, DELUXE**	0	$1,100
		This package includes the oil change-high speed system and the sediment pump.		
L	505-6252	**FUEL PUMP, REFILLING**	0	$1,410
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 499-1530 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

	0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	117	$252 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

AVAILABLE FROM PARTS DISTRIBUTION

PLEASE CONTACT PARTS DISTRIBUTION FOR CURRENT PRICES. ARRANGEMENTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AS KITS, SO MAY REQUIRE ORDERING SEPARATE PARTS.

321-3446 **TRANSMISSION CONTROL, JOYSTICK**
This package includes one joystick for speed, direction and steering control on the left hand console. Compatible with TLV1 seats only.
The machine is controlled like a MTL/SSL.
See REHS4339 for rework instructions.

PACKING

0G-3258 **PACK-N.I. BUCKET OR DISMOUNTED** . . . . . 0 **$105 NET**
To be selected when a bucket is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.

0G-3257 **PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER** . . . . . 0 **$262 NET**
To be selected when a ripper is ordered as Not Installed attachment or as MISCellaneous order.

0G-0319 **PACK-N.I. COUNTERWEIGHT** . . . . . 0 **$105 NET**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
To be selected when a counterweight is ordered as MISCellaneous order.

0G-3554 **SPECIAL PROTECTION PACKAGE** . . . . . 0 **$1,350 NET**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
All easily stolen items are removed from the machine and protected for a safe transport.

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
3000 meter altitude operation capability w/o de-rating
Air cleaner, pre-cleaner with dust ejector or pre-cleaner under hood air intake system
Aluminum bar-plate cooling system (radiator, powertrain oil cooler, ATAAC, hydraulic Oil cooler)
Coolant, extended life
Electric fuel priming pump

UNDERCARRIAGE
Center tread idler
Lifetime lubricated track rollers (7 XL & 8 LGP) and idlers
Carrier rollers
Hydraulic track adjusters

HYDRAULICS
Load sensing hydraulics

ELECTRICAL
Horn
Hour meter-LRC
Back-up alarm
12V converter, 10A
Diagnostic connector
950CCA class 31 batteries
Integrated lights (4 front, 2 rear)
95 AMP HD alternator
24V electric starter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS Cab
Integrated A/C with automatic temperature control
Seat, air suspension, cloth for cab
Seat belt, retractable 76 mm (3")
Adjustable armrests
Foot rests for slope work
Decelerator and brake pedal
Color graphic 178mm (7") display
Powertrain Control Module
-Electronic engine air cleaner service indicator
-Electronic water-in-fuel sensor service indicator
Electro-hydraulic implement and differential steering controls
12V radio ready (plug and play)
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Coat hook
Rear view mirror

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-Frame, cylinders (VPAT) and lines
Extended service intervals (500 hrs engine, 1000 hrs powertrain)
Ecology drains (engine oil, engine coolant, powertrain case, hydraulic)
Scheduled Oil Sampling ports (engine, powertrain, hydraulics and engine coolant)
Centralized remote mounted pressure taps
Front pull device
Hinged radiator louvered grill
Lockable engine enclosures

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

525-0897	**D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C**	0	**$374,640**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
205-6131 GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD
369-7330 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
384-1728 TRACK,33",ES,CENT HOLE LGP HD
392-6891 TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY
395-0150 DEMAND FAN STANDARD
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
419-7632 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
421-4061 COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE
421-6899 NO GUARD
423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT
473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
480-9985 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
476-1415 LIGHTS
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
525-0896	**D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C**	0	**$404,420**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
205-6131 GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD
369-7330 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
392-6891 TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY
395-0150 DEMAND FAN STANDARD
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
417-5031 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
419-7632 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
419-9110 GUARD, REAR, STANDARD
421-3712 RIPPER READY PACKAGE
421-4061 COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE
423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
445-2333 STANDARD PACKAGE, LGP
445-8574 GUARD, VPAT, HEAVY DUTY, PKG
448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY
450-9588 TRACK, 33" ES LGP HD
457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D
462-6165 RADIATOR, STANDARD
480-9985 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
517-7918 LIGHTS, GRADE W/3D
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

384-0227	**D6N XL TRACTOR**	11,563	**$325,880**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

C7.1 Caterpillar diesel engine Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment (DPF & SRC)
Diesel exhaust fluid
Single poly-vee belt with auto belt tensioner
Glow plug starting aid
Engine driven, viscous clutch fan (variable controlled fan speed)
3 speed planetary, powershift transmission with lock up clutch torque converter
Enhanced auto shift (EAS)
Infinite ground speed adjustment (GSA)
Shift management
-Automatic directional and downshift
-Controlled throttle, Load compensated
Differential steering
Engine idle shutdown
Auto engine speed control
Extended life coolant

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
384-0228	**D6N LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$340,070**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY C7.1 Caterpillar diesel engine Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment (DPF & SRC) Diesel exhaust fluid Single poly-vee belt with auto belt tensioner Glow plug starting aid Engine driven, viscous clutch fan (variable controlled fan speed) 3 speed planetary, powershift transmission with lock up clutch torq converter Enhanced auto shift (EAS) Infinite ground speed adjustment (GSA) Shift management -Automatic directional and downshift -Controlled throttle, Load compensated Differential steering Engine idle shutdown Auto engine speed control Extended life coolant		
0P-4166	**D6N MISCL MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

PRODUCT LINK

L	517-0463	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	387-2239	DRAWBAR Rigid drawbar ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0896 D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C	249	NC

BLADE

P	485-4171	BLADE, 161" LANDFILL LGP The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste. INCLUDES: VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 4080MM WIDE SLOPE SENSOR PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0897 D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C	3,166	$16,110
P	480-8597	BLADE, 161" ARO LGP INCLUDES: VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM. MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS ANGLE SENSOR PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0896 D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C	2,720	$12,070

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC
	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)	0	NC

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL

L	349-5602	**BEACON, ROTATING**	4	**$700**

Rotating beacon. The magnetic mounting allows the beacon to be retracted to avoid damage during transportation in wooded areas.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0897 D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

PACKING

	0P-6637	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$204 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	419-7632	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: WARNING DECALS, ANSI RADIO AR		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	445-2332	**STANDARD PACKAGE, XL**	3,946	NC
		This package is designed for all standard types of general earthmoving tasks INCLUDES: ENCLOSURE FENDER FINAL DRIVE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N TRACTOR XL		
L	445-2333	**STANDARD PACKAGE, LGP**	4,056	NC
		This package is designed for all standard types of general earthmoving tasks INCLUDES: ENCLOSURE FENDER FINAL DRIVE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N TRACTOR LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	445-2337	**WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL**	5,840	$10,570

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
Heavy duty battery box and sheet metal (6mm thick)
Heavier duty latches on sheet metal access panels
Hydraulic tank cap guard
Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
Final Drive Seal Guards. These are tightly fitted, overlapping steel rings, pressed and welded to the final drive hub and spindle to help keep damaging wire out of the final drive seals
Heavy duty crankcase guard
Heavy duty front grill louvered
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
384-1712 TRACK,600MM,ES CENT HOLE XL HD
485-4170 BLADE, 3270MM LANDFILL XL
REQUIRES: 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRICKER BAR, or
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT and
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
535-8333 FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

L	445-2338	**WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP**	5,840	$10,570

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Waste package for Low Ground Pressure Heavy Duty undercarriage
INCLUDES:
Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
Heavy duty battery box and sheet metal (6mm thick)
Heavier duty latches on sheet metal access panels
Hydraulic tank cap guard
Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
Final Drive Seal Guards. These are tightly fitted, overlapping steel rings, pressed and welded to the final drive hub and spindle to help keep damaging wire out of the final drive seals
Heavy duty crankcase guard
Heavy duty front grill louvered
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
384-1728 TRACK,840MM ES, C.HOLE LGP HD
485-4171 BLADE, 4080MM LANDFILL LGP
REQUIRES: 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRICKER BAR, or
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT and
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
535-8333 FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	445-2334	**FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL**	6,296	$16,350

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
- Grill, front louvered
- Grill, front pinched
- Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
- Heavy duty battery box and enclosure (6mm thick)
- Hydraulic tank cap guard
- Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
- Guard, Crankcase, HD
- Full width sweeps painted black to reduce glare
- Bolt on solid panel above cab
- Side screens painted black
- Hinged rear screen painted black
- Roof forestry with harness extensions for lights
- Heavy duty guarding for landclearing and forestry applications

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR

L	445-2335	**FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP**	6,407	$16,350

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Forestry package for Low Ground Pressure undercarriage
INCLUDES:
- Grill, front louvered
- Grill, front pinched
- Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
- Heavy duty battery box and enclosure (6mm thick)
- Hydraulic tank cap guard
- Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
- Full width sweeps painted black to reduce glare
- Guard, Crankcase, HD
- Bolt on solid panel above cab
- Side screens painted black
- Side screens painted black
- Hinged rear screen painted black
- Roof forestry with harness extensions for lights

Heavy duty guarding for landclearing and forestry applications
RECOMMENDED OPTION:
- Heavy Duty Undercarriage, Extreme Service track Shoes
- Guard, rear HD when winch is not ordered

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

C	516-6770	**FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL**	0	$42,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Non-Derate engine registered National Security Exempt (NSE) for emergency vehicles
All the modifications included in the forestry package
All internal and external hydraulic lines and harnesses fire-resistant wrapped
Emergency fuel shut-off inside the cab
All bottom guards heavy duty (0.62" / 16mm thick)
Features inside the base fire dozer cab
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
UC, XL, heavy duty, tie downs,
UC fine grading for machines working in slopes on loose material to enhance the machine stability when configured with a winch,
Lights firedozer, 12 lights,
Cab with enhanced filtration (EF),
Blade, brush guard, XL,
Fire resistant oil
REQUIRES: 502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE DOZER and
509-0240 DIR. DRIVE HYD FAB, REVERSIBLE and
519-7625 LIGHTS, FIRE DOZER and
522-5183 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
516-6784 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5184 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5178 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER and
523-6222 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH or
523-6223 PTO FILTER, WINCH and
516-8008 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, FIRE DOZER and
515-9038 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

C	522-5190	**FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP**	0	$42,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Non-Derate engine registered National Security Exempt (NSE) for emergency vehicles
All the modifications included in the forestry package
All internal and external hydraulic lines and harnesses fire-resistant wrapped
Emergency fuel shut-off inside the cab
All bottom guards heavy duty (0.62" / 16mm thick)
Features inside the base fire dozer cab
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
Lights firedozer, 12 lights
Cab with enhanced filtration (EF)
Blade, brush guard, LGP
Fire resistant oil
REQUIRES: 502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE DOZER and
509-0240 DIR. DRIVE HYD FAB, REVERSIBLE and
519-7625 LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR, STANDARD and
522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP and
522-5183 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
516-6784 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5184 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5178 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER and
523-6222 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH or
523-6223 PTO FILTER, WINCH and
516-8009 BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR and
515-9038 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE AIR CLEANER

L	417-5031	**AIR CLEANER, STANDARD**	15	NC
L	417-0432	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN**	29	$945

Turbine air precleaner with screen. Improves filter life
RECOMMENDED in Waste Handling application

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.
Center tread idlers now run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased components wear life.
Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from systemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.
Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section
It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

SYSTEMONE XL

L	448-0200	**UC, XL, SYSTEMONE**	6,834	**$9,260**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	448-0196	**UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING**	7,657	**$17,860**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Uses 8 roller track frame of the LGP version, including carrier roller and track guiding guards, front and rear, on the XL machine. Provides more track on the ground for increased fore/aft stability. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		

SYSTEMONE LGP

L	448-0191	**UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE**	7,436	**$9,710**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		

HEAVY DUTY XL

L	448-0192	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY**	6,515	**NC**
		Recommended in debris packing applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	473-5044	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE**	0	**$-810**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Idler Seal Guards. Machined parts are used to help prevent wrapping materials from damaging the idler seals. Recommended with track groups with center hole ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL		
L	448-0197	**UC,XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING**	7,372	**$9,120**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Uses 8 roller track frame of the LGP version, including carrier roller and track guiding guard, center on the XL machine. Provides more track on the ground for increased fore/aft stability. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)		
L	448-0194	**UC,XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE**	6,585	$560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
C	516-6870	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWNS**	0	$1,770
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides two D-rings per track roller frames as an alternative mean to tie down a machine on a lowboy more quickly. RECOMMENDED BY: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		HEAVY DUTY LGP		
L	448-0193	**UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY**	7,105	NC
		Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		
L	473-5047	**UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE**	0	$-820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Idler Seal Guards. Machined parts are used to help prevent wrapping materials from damaging the idler seals. Recommended in debris packing applications Recommended with track groups with center hole ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		
L	448-0195	**UC,LGP,HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE**	7,183	$560
		Includes higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		
		TRACKS XL SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1705	**TRACK, 24" ES XL S1**	5,785	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1709	**TRACK, 22", ES, XL**	5,397	$-220
		40 Sections ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		
L	451-0643	**TRACK, 24" MS, (46 SEC)**	0	$3,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	445-0287	**TRACK, 24" MS, XL HD (46 SEC)**	0	$3,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 600MM(46SEC)24" track shoes, Moderate service ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK XL HEAVY DUTY

L	450-9590	**TRACK, 24", ES, XL, HD**	6,250	NC
		40 Sections Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/ DBL FLANGE		
L	384-1712	**TRACK, 24" ES CTR HOLE XL HD**	6,574	$1,020
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 40 Sections Extreme Service shoes with Center Holes. Center Hole shoes let the sprocket push out debris, to reduce packing within the track and chain Recommended in Waste Applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	524-5200	**TRACK, 22" ES XL HD**	0	$1,020
		560MM (22") extreme service track shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 486-7271 D6N XL SU TRACTOR or 462-5229 D6N XL VPAT TRACTOR and 489-4642 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD or 492-0421 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE or 489-4643 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, WASTE or 491-4974 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, END GUIDE or 492-0417 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE or 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 489-4642 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD or 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC,XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWNS		
L	451-1419	**TRACK, 24" ES (46 SEC) HD**	0	$1,350
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

TRACKS LGP SYSTEMONE

L	384-1729	**TRACK, 33", MS, LGP**	7,441	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1721	**TRACK, 33", ES, LGP**	9,103	$790
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1717	**TRACK, 34" ES (46 SEC)**	220	$1,655
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		

TRACKS LGP HEAVY DUTY

L	384-1716	**TRACK, 34", ES, LGP, HD**	9,508	$1,375
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS LGP HEAVY DUTY (Cont.)

L	384-1728	**TRACK,33",ES,CENT HOLE LGP HD**	9,202	$2,145
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 840MM (33") center hole extreme service track shoes Recommended in waste applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE 473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	450-9588	**TRACK, 33" ES LGP HD**	9,352	$1,130
		Recommended in debris packing applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	394-7564	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	NC
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-7413	**GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD**	152	$1,225
		Center guard section, heavy duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 448-0197 UC, XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING or 473-5044 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	205-6131	**GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD**	236	$1,225
		Center guard section, heavy duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	271-6164	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	$1,235
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE or 448-0196 UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	384-7414	**GUARD GUIDING, FRONT & REAR**	183	$2,095
		Front and rear guard sections ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE or 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	251-8616	**GUARD GUIDING, FRONT AND REAR**	207	$2,095
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Front and rear guard sections (2nd and 6th roller) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS (Cont.)

L	205-6130	**GUARD, GUIDING, ES, FULL, HD**	600	$3,280
		Track guides and guard for heavy duty service Includes full length track roller guiding guards with scalloped design Provides superior track guiding in applications with sideslopes greater than 2:1 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWMNS		
L	205-6128	**GUARD GUIDING ES FULL, HD**	485	$3,615
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Full length guard f":356-2925 UNDERCARRIAGE, XL, HEAVY DUTY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 448-0197 UC, XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWMNS		
L	251-8619	**GUARD GUIDING, FULL**	359	$3,655
		Full length guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE or 448-0196 UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	384-7415	**GUARD GUIDING, FULL**	434	$3,655
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	394-7564	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	NC
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-7412	**NO GUIDING GUARD**	0	NC
		Select this attachment when no track guiding guard is required, especially with complete and special undercarriages: Finegrading or super LGP. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

HYDRAULICS

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES

L	421-3718	**NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE**	146	NC
		With this option, the machine will not be ripper ready or winch ready INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE		
L	421-3715	**WINCH READY PACKAGE**	148	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE, WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER SU XL, PACKAGE 388-1177 RIPPER, TEETH STRAIGHT, PKG 388-1178 RIPPER, TEETH CURVED, PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	421-3712	**RIPPER READY PACKAGE**	152	$1,805
		INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE, RIPPER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG		
L	421-3710	**DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU**	152	$2,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Intended for machines that can be fitted either with a ripper or a winch INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6SU ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG 478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PKG		
L	421-3706	**DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE**	152	$3,260
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Intended for machines that can be fitted either with a ripper or a winch. INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE		

FIRE TRACTOR REAR CONTROL PACKAGES

C	502-9463	**DUAL CONTROL PKG, FIRE TRACTOR**	0	$3,260
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. Intended for machines fitted with a plow (powered by ripper lines) towed by a winch INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP		

HYDRAULIC FAN

L	545-5050	**FAN, DEMAND, STANDARD**	86	NC
L	545-5051	**FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, REVERSIBLE**	73	$1,355
		Direct drive fan replacing demand fan standard. Manual operation allows to reverse air flow through the radiator. This fan arrangement is not appropriate for waste handling applications. The reverse airflow is intended for cold climates, not for dislodging debris in the cooling system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC FAN (Cont.)

L	535-8333	**FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE**	0	$2,880

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The fan automatically reverses the air flow and purges material away.
Recommended for applications where debris causes cooling problems.
The fan pitch is controlled manually (On and Off) or automatically
with adjustments of the frequency and duration.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL or
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP or
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

FIRE TRACTOR HYDRAULIC FAN

L	509-0240	**DIRECT DRIVE FAN, FLEXXAIRE**	0	$2,880

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The fan automatically reverses the air flow and purges material away.
Recommended for applications where debris causes cooling problems.
The fan pitch is controlled manually (On and Off) or automatically
with adjustments of the frequency and duration.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL or
522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP

REAR HYDRAULICS

FIRE TRACTOR REAR HYDRAULICS

Fire-resistant wrap of powertrain oil lines

C	523-6222	**PTO FILTER, NO WINCH**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

C	523-6223	**PTO FILTER, WINCH**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

WINCH REAR HYDRAULICS

L	423-7624	**PTO FILTER, WINCH**	40	NC

PTO filter in low position
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	423-7623	**PTO FILTER, NO WINCH**	20	NC
		PTO filter in standard position		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG		
		479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

WEATHER PACKAGES AND BATTERIES

L	421-4063	**BATTERY, STANDARD, PACKAGE**	123	NC
		Standard 950 CCA Batteries		
L	421-4065	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY, PACKAGE**	143	$424
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries		
		RECOMMENDED: in cold ambient temperature environments		
L	421-4061	**COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE**	152	$965
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries		
		Recommended in cold ambient temperature environments		
		INCLUDES:		
		HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V		
		ETHER STARTING AID		
		BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY		
		STARTER, HEAVY DUTY		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT GROUP

L	476-1415	**LIGHTS**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D		
		457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG		
		445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL		
		445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP		
L	517-7918	**LIGHTS, GRADE W/3D**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D		
		457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG		
L	519-7020	**LIGHTS, FORESTRY**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL		
		445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP		

FIRE TRACTOR LIGHTS

C	519-7625	**LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Standard lights with harness fire-resistant wrapped		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	519-7626	**LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR,12 LIGHTS**	0	$6,180
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.		
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Adittional standard lights with harness fire-resistant wrapped		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	523-3907	**CAB STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	NC

INCLUDES:
STANDARD CAB,
AIR SUSPENSION SEAT,
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
FIRE DOZER PACKAGES

L	523-3908	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE**	0	$1,605

INCLUDES:
STANDARD CAB
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
483-7815 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA
FIRE DOZER PACKAGES
REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

L	523-3909	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, HD**	0	$4,270

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
HEAVY DUTY CAB WITH POLYCARBONATE FRONT WINDSHIELD AND HINGED DOOR SCREENS PAINTED BLACK
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

FIRE TRACTOR CAB PACKAGES

C	522-5183	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&T, SF**	0	NC

CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
FORESTRY TYPE HINGED DOOR SCREENS, PAINTED BLACK
ALL WINDOWS SEALED AND TEMPERED (S&T), BUT FRONT WINDSHIELD WHICH IS SAFETY LAMINATED
CAB FLOOR ACCEDD DOOR
ENGINE AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE ON DASHBOARD
HARNESSES & HOSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
STANDARD CAB AIR FILTRATION (SF)
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL LIGHTS
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

FIRE TRACTOR CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

C	516-6784	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&L, SF**	0	$2,415
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ALL GLASSES SEALED & LAMINATED (S&L) INSTEAD OF SEALED & TEMPERED (S&T) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	522-5184	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&T, EF**	0	$5,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ENHANCED CAB AIR FILTRATION (EF) INCLUDING SPARK ARRESTER, CARBON FILTER, POWERED TURBINE PRECLEANER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	522-5178	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&L, EF**	0	$7,570
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ALL GLASSES SEALED & LAMINATED (S&L) INSTEAD OF SEALED & TEMPERED (S&T) ENHANCED CAB AIR FILTRATION (EF) INCLUDING SPARK ARRESTER, CARBON FILTER, POWERED TURBINE PRECLEANER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS ACCUGRADE

For a complete AccuGrade ready machine, you must order the Accugrade Ready attachment (ARO). Accugrade blade mounts are standard on all blades unless otherwise stated.

L	510-7529	**NO ARO INSTALLATION, SU**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The machine is NOT AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered. REQUIRES: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	510-7528	**ARO INSTALLATION, SU**	0	$5,460
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The machine is AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered. Includes blade joystick with 3 buttons, connection at the front of the machines. Power Module is included, but Receivers, Masts and other necessary equipment will need to be ordered through the proper distribution channel. REQUIRES: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS ACCUGRADE (Cont.)

L **510-7531** **NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT** . . . . . 0 **NC**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The machine is NOT AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered.
REQUIRES: 424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG
424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG
478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
516-8008 BULLDOZER,VPAT XL,FIRE TRACTOR
516-8009 BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR

L **510-7530** **ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT** 0 **$5,460**
The machine is AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered.
Includes blade joystick with 3 buttons, connection at the front of the machines.
Power Module is included, but Receivers, Masts and other necessary equipment will need to be ordered through the proper distribution channel.
ARO installation is REQUIRED BY CGC Bulldozers.
REQUIRES: 457-7676 BULLDOZER VPAT XL, GRADE W/3D
424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG
424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG
478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of Fowning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link

L **517-0463** **PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	524-4442	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE LGP		
L	446-7162	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$1,243
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP		
L	524-4441	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$1,243
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE LGP		

FUEL SYSTEMS

TANK FUEL

L	392-6886	**TANK FUEL, STANDARD**	291	NC
		Standard tank fuel		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-5510 FUEL PUMP, REFILLING		
L	392-6891	**TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY**	15	$225
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides fuel tank with openings for either the fast fill system or the refilling fuel pump.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL		

COOLING

L	462-6165	**RADIATOR, STANDARD**	258	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

L	451-8903	**RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT**	298	$1,430
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides wider fin spacing radiator (6fpi instead of 9fpi) straight through fin design enhances cleanability and aluminium material provides efficient heat transfer. Recommended for high debris applications such as land clearing or waste handling REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

GUARDS

L	445-8573	**GUARD, VPAT, STANDARD, PACKAGE**	465	NC
		Includes: Guard, Crankcase, Standard Grill, Front Louvered, Standard CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	445-8576	**GUARD, SU, HEAVY DUTY, PACKAGE**	833	$3,005
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides protection in harsh environments INCLUDES: GRILL SU GUARD, CRANKCASE, HD FUEL TANK GUARD (6 mm thick) Recommended for extreme service applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR 421-370 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	445-8574	**GUARD, VPAT, HEAVY DUTY, PKG**	176	$2,610
		Provides protection in harsh environments INCLUDES: GUARD, CRANKCASE, HD GRILL, FRONT LOUVERED, HD FUEL TANK GUARD (6 mm thick) Recommended for extreme service applications CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL		

REAR HYDRAULIC PROTECTIONS

L	421-6899	**NO GUARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

REAR HYDRAULIC PROTECTIONS (Cont.)

L	419-9110	**GUARD, REAR, STANDARD**	64	**NC**
		Provides a box at the rear of the machine to protect the PTO filter and the pressure tap. Door with key lock also provides vandalism protection.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH SLOW SPEED PKG 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR		
L	419-9111	**GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY**	139	**$945**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty box at the rear of the machine to protect the PTO filter and the pressure tap. Door with key lock also provides vandalism protection.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH SLOW SPEED PKG 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR 424-5510 FUEL PUMP REFILLING		
		REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	387-2239	**DRAWBAR**	249	**NC**
		Rigid drawbar		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD		
L	482-4146	**REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR**	1,442	**$15,500**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The rear stricker bar includes a rigid drawbar and large opening doors that access a handy storage space. The rear striker bar includes a tool box.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD		
		REQUIRED BY: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		
P	388-1177	**RIPPER, TEETH STRAIGHT, PKG**	3,320 0	**$22,420** **$22,420 NI**
		Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram, rear-mounted Includes three teeth with straight shanks, and an anti-slip step When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD 421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	388-1178	**RIPPER, TEETH CURVED, PACKAGE**	3,340 0	**$22,420** **$22,420 NI**

Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram, rear-mounted
Includes three teeth with curved shanks, and an anti-slip step
When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD
421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE

P	479-6437	**PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG**	2,646	**$39,839**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Transmission PTO driven
Bare drum line speed 41-63 feet (12.5-19.2 meters) per minute
Maximum rated line pull 51,200lbs (23,245kg bare drum)
Cable dia. 0.75 inch (19mm). Wire rope is NOT included
Powershift standard speed gears with free-spool
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE or
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE or
502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE TRACTOR and
421-6899 NO GUARD and
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP or
457-9729 SCREEN REAR or
448-1001 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE or
516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL or
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

P	479-6436	**PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG**	2,615	**$40,807**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Transmission PTO driven
Bare drum line speed 96-151 feet (29.2-46 meters) per minute
Maximum rated line pull 51,200lbs (23,245kg bare drum)
Cable dia 0.75 inch(19mm). Wire rope is NOT included
Powershift standard speed gears with free-spool
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE or
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE and
421-6899 NO GUARD and
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP or
457-9729 SCREEN REAR or
448-1001 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE

L	449-5863	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	**NC**

This reference must be selected only when the dealer wants to his own rear attachments at the dealership or in the field.
In any case, the machine must be sold to the final customer with an appropriate rear attachment (drawbar, ripper, winch, counterweight) to reach the optimum balance of the complete machine and to keep a safe access to the fuel tank.
Orders with this no rear attachment will be accepted by the factory only if the final rear configuration is explained and justified with a note in the MSO. Please check the global configuration of the machine is consistent with the intended rear equipment, including the appropriate PTO filter and rear hydraulic protections.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

BULLDOZERS VPAT XL

L	424-0659	**BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG**	2,981	NC

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
GUARD, FRONT LINES, XL, STD
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARd
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING
REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L	478-7976	**BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE**	3,031	$464

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARd
COVER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL COTROL PACKAGE, SU
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING
REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L	457-7676	**BULLDOZER VPAT XL, GRADE W/3D**	0	$49,010

Control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat grade with 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas. Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER VPAT LGP

L 424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG ..... 3,413 **NC**

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-Frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
GUARD, FRONT LINES, LGP, std
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING or
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING and
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL COTROL PACKAGE, SU

REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L 478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG 3,463 **$464**

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING or
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING and
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU

REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D 0 **$49,010**

Cat grade with 3D is a factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat grade with 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP

REQUIRED BY: 510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER SU

L	424-0661	**BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE**	0	$1,090

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
LIFT CYLINDERS
MOUNTINGS
DOORS SU
COVER
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

FIRE TRACTOR BULLDOZER VPAT PACKAGES

C	516-8008	**BULLDOZER,VPAT XL,FIRE TRACTOR**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL
GUARD, FRONT LINES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
HARNESSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

C	516-8009	**BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL
GUARD, FRONT LINES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
HARNESSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
REQUIRED BY: 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

BLADE XL

L	364-6200	**BLADE 123" SU XL, PACKAGE**	0	$9,190
			0	$9,190 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
PUSH ARMS
6SU BLADE
TRUNNIONS
TILT CYLINDER
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE XL (Cont.)

P	480-8595	**BLADE, 129" ARO XL**	2,341	**$10,220**
			0	**$10,220 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 3272MM WIDE, 3.3CUM
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

P	485-4170	**BLADE, 129" LANDFILL XL**	2,912	**$14,310**
			0	**$14,310 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste
INCLUDES:
VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 3270MM WIDE
SLOPE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL

P	480-8596	**BLADE, 129" ARO XL FOLDABLE**	2,762	**$15,870**
			0	**$15,870 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 3272MM WIDE, 3.3CUM, CAN BE FOLDED AND ANGLE TO LIMIT SHIPPING WIDTH TO 3000MM
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

BLADE LGP

P	480-8597	**BLADE, 161" ARO LGP**	2,720	**$12,070**
			0	**$12,070 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM.
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE XL (Cont.)

P	485-4171	**BLADE, 161" LANDFILL LGP**	3,166	$16,110
			0	$16,110 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste.
INCLUDES:
VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 4080MM WIDE
SLOPE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

P	480-8598	**BLADE, 161" ARO LGP FOLDABLE**	3,287	$20,000
			0	$20,000 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM, CAN BE FOLDED AND ANGLE TO LIMIT SHIPPING WIDTH TO 3000mm
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

P	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC

Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine

FIRE TRACTOR BLADES VPAT ATTACHMENTS

C	516-8010	**BLADE, 129" BRUSH GUARD XL**	0	$17,040
			0	$17,040 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The VPAT blade is 129" / 3270mm wide and 66"/ 1680mm tall. The blade is equipped with a brush guard with the top corners cut (min 30 deg) to ease maneuvrability into the wood when blade is fully angled.
The brush guard includes vertical beams with a maximum 3.34" / 85mm spacing.
The blade does not include mounting brackets for receivers and angle sensor (not ARO) but is equipped with Stable blade sensor.
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

FIRE TRACTOR BLADES VPAT ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

C	516-8011	BLADE, 161" BRUSH GUARD LGP	0 0	$18,810 $18,810 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The VPAT blade is 161" / 4080mm wide and 56.5"/ 1435mm tall. The blade is equipped with a brush guard with the top corners cut (min 30 deg) to ease maneuvrability into the wood when blade is fully angled.
The brush guard includes vertical beams with a maximum 4.1" / 104mm spacing.
The blade does not include mounting brackets for receivers and angle sensor (not ARO) but is equipped with Stable blade sensor.
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED

FLUIDS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	369-7330	HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD	121	NC

FIRE TRACTOR HYDRAULIC OIL

C	522-5180	HYDRAULIC OIL, FIRE RETARDANT	0	$1,555

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
Fire resistant oil. Ecosafe FR46
RECOMMENDED for fire dozer applications.

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

OTHERS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)	0	NC

Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BREATHER KIT

L	381-6262	**ELECTRICAL INSULATED BREATHER.**	0	$1,965

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For operation on ambient climates of -25C to -40C, it is recommended that the cold climate pack is fitted.
This consists of a heated filter canister and insulated hoses.

ELECTRICAL

L	349-5602	**BEACON, ROTATING**	4	$700

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Rotating beacon. The magnetic mounting allows the beacon to be retracted to avoid damage during transportation in wooded areas.

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

P	515-9038	**KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$530
			0	$530 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The camera system can be used to enhance the operators visibility of his surroundings, or provide a better view of his work tool.
The single camera system is compact, rugged, reliable, and extremely simple to use. It is designed to be operated in the "automatic" mode where the picture remains dark until the machine is placed in reverse gear. The 7" color display is mounted on the right hand side of the dash, and is designed to have a sharp, clear picture with a 115 degree horizontal camera mounted on ROPS.
Recommended with Waste Handling Arrangement.
This kit visibility can be ordered installed on the machine, or through MISCELLANEOUS orders.
This camera is REQUIRED BY the forestry protection package to provide sufficient visibility assistance to the operator.
REQUIRED BY: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

GUARDS

CAB PROTECTIONS

L	448-1001	**CAB PROTECTION PACKAGE**	668	$4,890

Bolt-on sweeps for cab
RECOMMENDED for land clearing and waste applications
INCLUDES:
SCREEN, PROTECTIVE, CAB
SWEEPS, CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
457-9729 SCREEN, REAR

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

CAB PROTECTIONS (Cont.)

L	478-7978	**CAB PROTECTION PKG, GRADE W/3D**	0	$4,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Bolt-on sweeps for cab. Specific design for Cat Grade Control configuration. Recommended for land clearing and waste applications INCLUDES: SCREEN, PROTECTIVE, CAB SWEEPS, CAB ONLY FOR USE WITH: 457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG 457-6563 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, CGC PKG		
L	457-9729	**SCREEN, REAR**	179	$1,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a rear mesh screen for use with machines equipped with winch. REQUIRED BY: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE		

FRONT PROTECTIONS

L	445-7830	**GRID, SANDBLAST**	35	$670
		Sand blast grid located between radiator and fan protects radiator from abrasive materials and debris.		

DRAWBAR PROTECTION

L	292-7949	**GUARD,REAR,DRAWBAR & WINCH RDY**	42	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides PTO filter protection when the machine is ordered with a winch-ready configuration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE, or 421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE and 419-9110 GUARD, REAR, STANDARD, or 419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and 423-7624 PTO FILTER, WINCH and 387-2239 DRAWBAR		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WINCH OPTIONS

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	480-9985	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$314
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	424-5510	FUEL PUMP, REFILLING	0 0	$1,420 $1,420 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the fuel tank in about 6 min.
INCLUDES:
3 METER HOSE
FILTER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG
392-6886 TANK FUEL, STANDARD
479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED PKG
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY
482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR

PACKING

0P-6637	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$204 NET
0P-6706	BUNDLE EXPORT PACKING	0	NC

This OP should be ordered for all miscellaneous orders

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

EXPOSITION MACHINE

0P-2949	EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION	0	NC

This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

Winches available from CAT Work Tools for North America only. Please refer to the Work Tools - TTT Price list for current prices and contact info for availability.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION (CONT.)

3960515 KIT, PA55 STD SPEED & INST ARR
Retrofit kit includes winch and complete installation arrangement for dealer instalation.

3960516 KIT, PA55 LOW SPEED & INST ARR
Retrofit kit includes winch and complete installation arrangement for dealer installation.

4441165 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS
Fits PA55 and PA56 winches

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
C9.3 ACERT diesel engine
EPA/ARB Tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Air cleaner, strata tube precleaner with dust ejection
Air filter with electronic service indicator
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Coolant, extended life
Full auto shift
Fan, hydraulic
Final drives, single reduction planetary
Fuel priming pump, electric
Parking brake, electronic
Radiator, aluminum bar plate
Starting aid, ether, automatic
Torque divider, lock-up
Transmission, electronically controlled powershift, 4 speed
Turbocharger, wastegate
Fuel water separator
Ecology drain

UNDERCARRIAGE
Carrier rollers
Clamp master link
Equalizer bar
Guards, end track guiding
Idlers, center tread
Rollers, lifetime lubricated
Track, lifetime lubricated
Track roller frames, tubular
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable

ELECTRICAL
Alarm, backup
Alternator, brushless
Batteries, 2 maintenance free 12V (1400 cca) (24V system), heavy duty
Converter, two 10 Amp 12V outlets
Connector, diagnostic
Starter, Heavy Duty, 24V
Horn, forward warning
Light, work, underhood

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Air conditioner, ROPS mounted
Armrest, adjustable
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed and pressurized
Cup holders
Decelerator and brake pedal
Electro-hydraulics implement & steering controls
7" (180mm) full color LCD display (engine coolant, powertrain oil and hydraulic oil temperature, fuel and DEF level and engine RPM/gear display hours, time and slope indicate)
Foot pads, dash
Heater
Hour meter, electronic
Mirror, rearview
Powertrain control module
-Throttle dial, electronic
-Manual shift mode switch
-Bi-directional shift dial
Radio, AM/FM
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seatbelt, retractable 3" (76mm)
Wipers, two speed
Glove box

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
Cat GRADE with slope assist
Product link
Stable blade control (SBC)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
CD ROM parts book
Engine enclosures, perforated
Front pull device
Guards, hinged bottom
Ground level service center with remote electrical disconnect, secondary shutdown switch & hour meter
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, independent steering, work tool and fan pumps
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Mounting, lift cylinder
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Radiator doors, perforated, louvered, and hinged
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

552-6788 **D6T-19A XL TRACTOR DCA5** 0 **$471,870**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM BALTIMORE PDC

INCLUDES:
458-3880 D6T-19A XL TRACTOR
313-2673 SWEEPS
361-1882 CERT EMISSIONS, EPA/EU
375-3356 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP
378-3773 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE
378-3824 FINAL DRIVE, XL
380-8311 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
382-7710 FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH
385-2697 TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD
390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD
390-1849 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS
390-9389 GUARD, FUEL TANK
393-3706 SCREEN, REAR
433-6933 TOWING DEVICE, PULL-HOOK
452-8203 NO REAR ATTACHMENT
457-7583 FLUIDS, STD (-37C)
458-3878 ACCUGRADE READY
458-3918 FAN, AUTO REVERSING
462-8456 PRECLEANER, BASIC
475-0216 ENGINE
475-4771 CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW
480-0279 AIR CONDITIONER, ROPS
481-4880 BLADE, 6SU XL ARO
481-4907 6SU XL BULLDOZER
482-7004 FENDER, BASIC
482-7006 SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS
486-7003 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641
490-0501 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER
492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT
493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC
497-7892 REGIONAL PACKAGE, US
507-6875 CAB STANDARD PACKAGE
509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP
513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS

MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS:
0P-9001 LANE 1 ORDER
0G-9236 COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION
0G-3256 PACK-DISMOUNTED OR N.I. BLADE

OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (ONLY AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER):
3W-6866 DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG
487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
9J-8926 TOOTH, CURVED (x3)
8J-2189 TOOTH, STRAIGHT (x3)

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
458-3880	**D6T-19A XL TRACTOR**	0	**$400,210**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine XL 1880 mm / 74 inch gauge 7-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS JAPANESE DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3882	**D6T-19A LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$427,710**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine LGP 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8 roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS JAPANESE DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3884	**D6T-19A XW VPAT TRACTOR**	0	**$414,760**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine XWVPAT 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3885	**D6T-19A LGP VPAT TRACTOR**	0	**$430,580**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine LGP VPAT 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0G-0581	**D6T MISC MATERIAL, GRENOBLE**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	497-7892	REGIONAL PACKAGE, US INCLUDES: Cold weather starting package, Radio AM/FM/AUX/USB/Bluetooth with microphone, Engine enclosures for sound non-regulated markets, Warning decals, ANSI, Warning decals, Canada.	0	NC

FILM GROUP

This film includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and battery disconnect.

L	382-7710	FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH	0	NC

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	492-4217	BASIC ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR	0	NC
L	492-4222	BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

XL SU FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3824	FINAL DRIVE, XL Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT	0	NC

XL VPAT FINAL DRIVE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	378-3833	**FINAL DRIVE, XL VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

XW S/SU FINAL DRIVE

L	378-3827	**FINAL DRIVE, XW**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT		

XW VPAT FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

LGP S FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT		

LGP VPAT FINAL DRIVE

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

ENGINES

L	475-0212	**ENGINE, BASIC**	0	NC
		Standard engine.		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	462-8456	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS (Cont.)

L	464-3634	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,375

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES SCREEN. For use in heavy debris applications, such as landfills and woodchip piles. May improve filter life. Removes strata-tube precleaner. OPTIMAX dual-stage precleaner powereds by engine's intake and exhaust air flows. Intake air is spun by flow-driven impeller. Debris stratify along outer wall and are ejected back into environment. Any remaining contaminants are collected and removed by secondary scavenger system, allowing only precleaned air to continue to engine's air filter.
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	382-4250	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	380-8311	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$875

Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine and powertrain oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy oil changes without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application. Please refer to the Undercarriage Selection and Application Guide.

SystemOne Undercarriage is recommended for use in applications where moderate to high abrasive underfoot conditions exist.

Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from SystemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.

Track guide guards provide improved protection to track, roller and end guides. Partial guide guards are recommended in applications with sideslopes greater than 4:1 but less than 2:1 and/or applications with objects between 1" and 3" in size (25 to 75 mm).
Full length guide guards arerecommended for applications with sideslopes greater than 2:1, and/orapplications with objects exceeding 3" in size (75 mm).

Based on the Undercarriage Application Guide, some applications will require quad-track. To fulfill this need, a quad-track attachment is available that provides track shoes pre-drilled for installation of the additional track link assembly at the dealership or customer location.

XL SU SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3769	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$10,390
		Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	378-3770	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$15,460
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

XL SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3772	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XL SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES (Cont.)

L	378-3773	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,280

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components and two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

L	378-3774	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,725

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components, full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

XL SU FINEGRADING UNDERCARRIAGES

L	436-5555	**UNDERCARRIAGE XL, S1, FINEGRAD**	419	$5,740

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
FINE GRADING WORK ONLY. NOT for heavy duty applications such as land cleaning, rock work nor significant side sloping applications.
Includes Standard gauge, 8-roller track frame, center section track frame.
REQUIRES: 385-2692 TRACK, 610MM/24" MS S1
507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING
475-4772 CYLINDERS, LIFT, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
GRADE W/3D

XL VPAT SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3805	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$12,310

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR

L	378-3806	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$17,370

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XL VPAT HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3807	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage components. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		
L	378-3808	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,270
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		
L	378-3809	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		

XW SU SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3776	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$13,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3777	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$18,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		

XW SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3779	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage components ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3780	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,270
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guard and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3781	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XW VPAT / LGP VPAT SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	381-2593	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, CTR GUIDE**	0	$10,730
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9141	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$11,630
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guide guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9135	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$16,220
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		

XW VPAT / LGP VPAT HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9137	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9138	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$3,415
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9139	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		

LGP S SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9128	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, CTR GUIDE**	0	$16,250
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

LGP S SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES (Cont.)

L	449-9134	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$18,020
		Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guide guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	449-9129	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$22,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

LGP S HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9131	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE**	0	NC
		Includes one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	449-9132	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$2,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guard and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	381-2592	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,695
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length, heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except for end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

TRACK GROUPS

XL SU, TRACK PAIRS (41 SECTIONS)

L	385-2688	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1**	0	$296
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	384-1713	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1**	7,449	$2,130
L	385-2693	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$1,190
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2695	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	7,813	$3,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2699	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR, S1**	0	$4,505
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY SystemOne center hole.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

L	385-2689	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HD**	6,689	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2691	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HD**	7,361	$1,845
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2698	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES TRAP HD**	7,635	$4,215
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		HD trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-2697	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD**	0	$2,910
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		

XL SU FINEGRADING, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-2692	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$-1,665
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

XL VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (41 sections)

L	385-2688	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1**	0	$296
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	384-1713	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1**	7,449	$2,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2689	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HD**	6,689	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2691	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HD**	7,361	$1,845
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

XW SU, TRACK PAIRS (41 sections)

L	385-2693	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$1,190
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2695	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	7,813	$3,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5463	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS S1**	0	$-605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5464	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1**	0	$297
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5466	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1**	0	$2,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5465	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY.		

XW VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-7768	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS S1**	0	$314
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-7775	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES S1**	0	$2,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

L	385-2684	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES HD**	0	$5,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

LGP S, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-7758	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1**	0	$317
L	385-7760	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1**	10,961	$3,620
L	385-7759	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HD**	9,786	NC
L	385-7757	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES TRAP HD**	0	$1,455
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-7762	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD**	10,803	$8,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		HD trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-7764	**TRACK, 990MM/39" SELF-CLEAN HD**	9,530	$28,230

LGP VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (45 Sections)

L	385-7767	**TRACK,790MM / 31" MS OFFSET S1**	0	$321
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Offset / MS tracks.		
L	385-7771	**TRACK,790MM / 31" MS OFFSET HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Offset / MS tracks.		

HYDRAULICS

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS & CONTROLS

NON-VPAT REAR IMPLEMENTS HYDRAULICS

L	490-0470	**NO REAR HYDRAULICS**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		EXCEPTIONALLY ALSO AVAILABLE IN LANE 2 FOR JAPAN (STANDARD BOM ORDERS)		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
		371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED		
		371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0496	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER**	0	$3,100
		EXCEPTIONALLY AVAILABLE ONLY IN LANE 3 FOR JAPAN		
		Includes lines, ripper control valve, and ripper control.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED		
		371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS & CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	490-0501	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER**	0	$4,240
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes ripper lines, ripper control valve and combined ripper and winch control. Allows for the factory installation of either a ripper or a PA56 winch.		

VPAT REAR IMPLEMENTS HYDRAULICS

L	490-0475	**NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0497	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, VPAT**	0	$3,100
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes lines ripper control valve, and ripper control. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0513	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER, VPAT**	0	$4,240
		Includes ripper lines, ripper control valve and combined ripper and winch control. Allows for the factory installation of either a ripper or a PA56 winch.		

HYDRAULIC FAN

L	458-3917	**FAN, BASIC**	0	NC
		Hydraulically driven demand fan with a hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	458-3918	**FAN, AUTO REVERSING**	0	$1,800
		Hydraulically driven, auto-reversing fan which changes direction automatically to purge debris from radiator and enclosures. Also includes a hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance. INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ALTERNATORS

L	375-3356	**ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	463-8636	**ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED**	0	$675
		Ducted version recommended in debris laden environment. INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	513-9345	**LIGHTS, 6, BASIC**	0	$1,975
		2 lights mounted on the radiator guard facing forward, 2 lights mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 lights mounted on the ROPS, facing rearward. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	513-9357	**LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN**	0	$1,975
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 2 lights mounted on the radiator guard facing forward, 2 lights mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. REQUIRES: 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	513-9346	**LIGHTS, 10, PREMIUM**	0	$3,300
		Provides 4 lights mounted on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 mounted on ROPS facing forward, 4 mounted on ROPS facing rearward. Also includes underhood light.		
L	513-9358	**LIGHTS, 10,PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 lights mounted on top of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 mounted on cab facing forward, 4 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. Also includes underhood light. REQUIRES: 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR		
L	513-9350	**LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS**	0	$2,755
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 guarded lights on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 lights mounted on sweeps near the top of the cab facing forward and 2 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. Also includes underhood light. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. REQUIRES: 313-2673 SWEEPS and 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

All cabs are rear-camera ready. The camera itself needs to be separately selected from the optional section of this price list.

L	507-6875	**CAB STANDARD PACKAGE** . . . . . Includes standard cab and air suspension seat.	0	NC
L	518-2915	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE** . . . . . Includes standard cab and air suspension, heated and ventilated seat.	0	$1,680
L	518-3820	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes : -Enhanced cab with higher pressurization for improved air quality in dusty applications. Includes a power precleaner & dual pane glass and high efficiency filter which reduces system maintenance intervals, -Air suspension, heated and ventilated seat. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: GRADE W/3D 426-0970 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE 313-2673 SWEEPS	0	$7,740

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS

ACCUGRADE

For a complete AccuGrade ready machine, you must order the AccuGrade Ready attachment (ARO). AccuGrade blade mounts are standard on all blades unless otherwise stated.

NON VPAT Controls

L	457-7668	**CONTROL, BASIC** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Control group for machines without Accugrade technology.	0	NC
L	458-3878	**ACCUGRADE READY**. . . . . Includes brackets and hardware for the complete installation of the AccuGrade system components including the PM400 module. Supports blade-mounted dual GPS receivers for fully automated blade control.	0	$5,640

VPAT Controls

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	457-7669	**CONTROL, BASIC, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Control group for VPAT machines without Accugrade technology.		
L	458-3879	**ACCUGRADE READY, VPAT**	0	$5,640
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes brackets and hardware for the complete installation of the AccuGrade system components including the PM400 module. Supports blade-mounted dual GPS receivers for fully automated blade control.		

GRADE WITH 3D

Cat Grade Control 3D is a factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat Grade Control 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas. Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.
Dealer must meet specific "market ready" requirements. Contact your Caterpillar Technology or Sales Representative before ordering.

NON VPAT Controls

L	462-7660	**GRADE W/3D**	0	$43,870
		REQUIRES: 475-4773 CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE W/3D (XL, XW) 475-4774 CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE W/3D (LGP) 482-7066 WIRING, GRADE W/3D, only if 6 or 8 lights installed (no need of this wiring if 10 lights installed). CANNOT BE USED WITH: 436-5555 UNDERCARRIAGE XL, S1, FINEGRAD 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 503-4187 BLADE, 6SU XL NARROW		

VPAT Controls

L	462-7661	**GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	$43,870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 481-4914 VPAT XL DOZER PKG, GRADE W/3D, or 481-4916 VPAT XW/LGP DZR PKG,GRADE W/3D, or 523-3930 VPAT XW/LGP DZR,FLD,GRADE W/3D, and 458-3018 WIRING, GRADE W/3D, VPAT, only if 6 or 8 lights installed (no need of this wiring if 10 lights installed). CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country.
Please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

For a CELLULAR-ONLY technology, please select the cellular product link attachment only.
For a SATELLITE-ONLY or DUAL technology, please select the cellular product link attachment and make sure to ADD the satellite reference.

L	486-7003	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	486-7001	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. REQUIRES: 486-7003 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

BACK-UP ALARM

L	509-7659	**ALARM, BACKUP**	0	**NC**
		Back-up alarm mounted to the bottom face of the fuel tank. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR 514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		
L	509-7660	**ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED**	0	**$250**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Back-up alarm mounted to the rear face of the fuel tank guard and guarded with metal plates and wire mesh guarding. REQUIRES: Fuel tank guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR 514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	493-6860	**FUEL TANK, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides standard fuel tank.		
L	494-2343	**FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY**	0	$1,010
		Provides fuel tank with openings for either the fast fill system or the refilling pump.		
		REQUIRES: 439-6270 COVER, or 439-6269 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL, or 439-6271 REFILLING FUEL PUMP		

GUARDS

BOTTOMS GUARDS

L	388-2648	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: HITCH, FRONT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	390-0900	**GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD**	0	$2,075
		Includes Heavy Duty and Sealed Bottom Guards. REQUIRES: HITCH or PULL HOOK, FRONT INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FENDER

NON VPAT

L	482-7004	**FENDER, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC		
L	493-7291	**FENDER, BASIC, FAST FILL READY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

VPAT

L	482-7005	**FENDER, BASIC, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC		
L	493-7295	**FENDER, BASIC, FF READY, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS

When a VPAT bulldozer is ordered, it is recommended to equip the machine with a ripper, winch or other counterweights to reach the optimum balance of the machine.

P **487-3445** **6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK** 0 **$22,880**
0 **$22,880 NI**

DOES NOT INCLUDE RIPPER SHANKS THAT MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.
Parallelogram ripper. Can accomodate 3 teeth. Rear mounted.
This ripper is not intended for normal ripping applications when installed on the LGP. It is intended for scarifying hard soil only when used with the LGP.
AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 9J-8926 TOOTH, CURVED
8J-2189 TOOTH, STRAIGHT
Teeth will be ordered Installed if the ripper is Installed, they will be ordered Not Installed if ripper Not Installed.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 490-0496 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, or
490-0501 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIP, or
490-0497 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, VPAT, or
490-0513 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIP, VPAT
and
509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP

L **3W-6866** **DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG** 256 **$1,440**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP

L **514-0441** **STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR** 0 **$14,020**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by tracks.
RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package.
Additional counterweights (minimum of 2) recommended if ordered with waste handling arrangements.
RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR, or
458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR, or
458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR,
and
490-0470 NO REAR HYDRAULICS,or
490-0475 NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT,
and
509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	514-0443	**STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR**	0	$14,100

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by tracks.
RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package.
Additional counterweights (minimum of 2) recommended if ordered with waste handling arrangements
REQUIRES: Back-up alarm, guarded
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR, or
458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR, or
458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR,
and
490-0470 NO REAR HYDRAULICS,or
490-0475 NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT,
and
509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED

L	452-8203	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC

This reference must be selected only when the dealer wants to install his own rear attachments at the dealership or in the field.
In any case, the machine must be sold to the final customer with an appropriate rear attachment (drawbar, ripper, winch, counterweight) to reach the optimum balance of the complete machine.
Orders with this no rear attachment will be accepted by the factory only if the final rear configuration is explained and justified with a note in the MSO. Please check the global configuration of the machine is consistent with the intended rear equipment.

GRAB HANDLES

NON VPAT

L	390-1847	**HANDLES, BASIC**	0	NC

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
313-2673 SWEEPS

L	390-1848	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

L	390-1849	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS**	0	$940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused in severe applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GRAB HANDLES (Cont.)

VPAT

L	451-9115	**HANDLES, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
L	451-9116	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications.		

BLADES

VPAT BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (COMPLETE)

The VPAT Bulldozer (Power, Angle and Tilt) are complete packages, including the blade and cylinders that must not be ordered on their own. Straight blades will be dismounted for shipment.

L	481-4913	**VPAT XL DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$43,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade, two lift cylinders with lines, valve group with lines. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT WITH 2 EXTRA COUNTERWEIGHT SLABS, A RIPPER OR A WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		
L	481-4914	**VPAT XL DOZER PKG, GRADE W/3D**	0	$55,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade. Also includes specific attachments for grade w/3D : two lift cylinders with lines, angle and tilt cylinders, wiring for stable blade sensor. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT WITH 2 EXTRA COUNTERWEIGHT SLABS, A RIPPER OR A WINCH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		
L	481-4915	**VPAT XW/LGP DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$45,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade, two lift cylinders with lines, valve group with lines. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT, A RIPPER OR A WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

VPAT BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (COMPLETE) (Cont.)

L	481-4916	**VPAT XW/LGP DZR PKG,GRADE W/3D**	0	$55,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade. Also includes specific attachments for grade w/3D : two lift cylinders with lines, angle and tilt cylinders, wiring for stable blade sensor. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT, A RIPPER OR A WINCH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		

6SU XL BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6SU XL bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6SU XL BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4907	**6SU XL BULLDOZER**	0	$13,730 NI
		Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	481-4908	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$14,710 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	507-9859	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, NARROW**	0 0	$13,730 $13,730 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY NON SLOPE ASSIST BULLDOZER This bulldozer can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with the NARROW blade, all listed INSTALLED. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	507-9857	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING**	0 0	$18,500 $18,500 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY NON SLOPE ASSIST BULLDOZER NARROW bulldozer for specific fine grading applications. This bulldozer can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with the NARROW blade, all listed INSTALLED. REQUIRES: 475-4772 LGP CYLINDERS, LIFT, STANDARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6SU XL BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE) (Cont.)

6SU XL BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4771	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW**	0	$7,580
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		
L	475-4773	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, XL/XW**	0	$16,930
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D CANNOT BE USED WITH: 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		

6SU XL BLADES

P	481-4880	**BLADE, 6SU XL ARO**	0	$11,610 NI
		Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4907 6SU XL BULLDOZER 481-4908 6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		
P	481-4883	**BLADE, 6SU XL LANDFILL**	0	$15,690 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes TRASH RACK. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Blade capacity for 6SU is 11.2m3/14.3 yd3. Increases dozing capacity on machines when working in lighter materials such as in landfills. Must be retrofitted with mounting plates when ordered with the Accugrade Ready, AC. See Special Instruction REHS7213 for information on retrofitting the mounting plates. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4908 6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
P	503-4187	**BLADE, 6SU XL NARROW**	0 0	$9,920 $9,920 NI
		This blade comes Accugrade ready and includes brackets for Accugrade receivers. This blade can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with a NARROW bulldozer, all listed INSTALLED. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-9859 6SU XL BULLDOZER, NARROW 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT COMPLETE bulldozers.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6SU XW BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6SU XW bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6SU XW BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4909	**6SU XW BULLDOZER**	0	$16,750 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder.		
L	481-4910	**6SU XW BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$17,730 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder.		

6SU XW BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4771	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW**	0	$7,580
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	475-4773	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, XL/XW**	0	$16,930
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		

6SU XW BLADES

P	481-4885	**BLADE, 6SU XW, ARO**	0	$12,910 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4909 6SU XW BULLDOZER 481-4910 6SU XW BULLDOZER, GUARDED		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT COMPLETE bulldozers.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6S LGP BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6S LGP bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6S LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4911	**6S LGP BULLDOZER** . . . . . 0 Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		$16,830 NI
L	481-4912	**6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED** . . . . . 0 FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Included: Push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		$17,820 NI

6S LGP BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4772	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, LGP** . . . . . 0 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D REQUIRED BY: 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		$8,070
L	475-4774	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, LGP** . . . . . 0 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		$16,930

6S LGP BLADES

P	481-4890	**BLADE, 6S LGP ARO** . . . . . 0 Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4911 6S LGP BULLDOZER 481-4912 6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED		$11,370 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6S LGP BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE) (Cont.)

P	481-4893	**BLADE, 6S LGP, LANDFILL**	0	**$16,950 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Landfill blade is equipped with a TRASH RACK to increase productive capacity of the blade and protect the radiator. Blade capacity is 9.3 m3/12.1 yd3. Increases dozing capacity on machines when working in lighter materials such as landfills. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Must be retrofitted with mounting plates when ordered with the Accugrade Ready, AC. See Special Instruction REHS7213 forinformation on retrofitting the mounting plates. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4912 6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	**NC**
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT complete bulldozers.		

FLUIDS

ENGINE COOLANTS / TRANSMISSION OIL

L	457-7583	**FLUIDS, STD (-37C)**	0	**NC**
		Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -37C (-34F).		
L	458-3877	**FLUIDS, STD (-37C), BIO**	0	**$2,410**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled, it applies to the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. Includes standard oil for engine and transmission. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -37C (-34F).		
L	457-7671	**FLUIDS, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	**$252 NET**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -51C (-58F).		

PACKING

	0G-9236	**COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$242 NET**
		Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure. Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON

Beacons are delivered detached to avoid transportation damages.

L	378-7927	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,175 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty single flash strobe beacon unit, which is weather sealed and water resistant with the power supply encased in gel (anti-vibration). The beacon is wired directly and can only be turned off by using the disconnect switch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED		
L	426-0970	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE**	0	$1,175
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty single flash strobe beacon unit, which is weather sealed and water resistant with the power supply encased in gel (anti-vibration). The beacon is wired directly and can only be turned off by using the disconnect switch. Includes a mounting plate installed on the standard cab. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 313-2673 SWEEPS		

GRADE CONTROL PREPARATION

Wiring option for electrical power supply to the specific CAT GRADE CONTROL cylinders. This option is only available for 6 or 8 light configurations. Not needed if 10 lights ordered as the electrical power is then supplied by the cylinder lights.

L	482-7066	**WIRING, GRADE W/3D**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D, and 513-9345 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, or 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN, or 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS		
L	458-3018	**WIRING, GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT, and 513-9345 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, or 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN, or 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

P	509-7665	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0 0	$530 $530 NI
		The camera system can be used to enhance the operators visibility of his surroundings, or provide a better view of his work tool. The image is included in the main machine display when the machine is placed in reverse gear. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER		
L	480-0279	**AIR CONDITIONER, ROPS**	0	NC
		Provides ROPS mounted air conditioning condenser core and fans. Prevents early plugging of air conditioning condenser core in debris laden environments such as waste handling sites. Mounts to rear of ROPS.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

FRONT TOWING DEVICES

L	433-6933	**TOWING DEVICE, PULL-HOOK**	0	$590
		Provides a front pull hook on the sealed bottom guard. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK COVER

This section lists the different options to complete the fuel tank, fast fill & refill-ready only. The basic fuel tank has no acces to this section as it includes its own standard covers.

L	439-6270	**COVER**	0	$167
		Provides 2 covers to close fuel tank openings. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		
P	439-6269	**FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL**	15 0	$1,100 $1,100 NI
		Provides a complete SHAW fast fill installation. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		
P	439-6271	**REFILLING FUEL PUMP**	0 0	$1,390 $1,390 NI
		Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the D6T fuel tank in about 6 min. Includes 3 meter hose and filter. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	390-9389	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$2,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED 482-7006 SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS		
L	426-5281	**GUARD, LIGHTS**	0	$276
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-9346 LIGHTS, 10, PREMIUM 513-9358 LIGHTS,10, PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	313-2673	**SWEEPS**	0	$6,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS, and 390-1849 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS (for SU/S machines) 451-9116 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT (for VPAT machines) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 481-4883 BLADE, 6SU XL LANDFILL 481-4893 BLADE, 6S LGP, LANDFILL 426-0970 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE		
L	393-3706	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$1,295
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a protective screen covering the rear cab window. REQUIRED BY Winch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN 513-9358 LIGHTS,10, PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS REQUIRED BY: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

P	1Q-4324	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	2,000 2,000	$6,650 $6,650 NI
		SPECIFIC COUNTERWEIGHT TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE DRAWBAR. Provides a 910kg rear counterweight, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Rear counterweight is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for optimum tractor balance when ripper or winch is not ordered. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 3W-6866 DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG REQUIRED BY: ALL VPAT BULLDOZERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	117-9058	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	760	$2,940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
SPECIFIC SLABS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR.
Can order two of these slabs maximum to provide an additional counterweight of 340 kg each.
QUANTITY OF 2 REQUIRED WITH XL VPAT AND ALL VPAT FOLDABLE BULLDOZERS, AND RECOMMENDED WITH XW VPAT AND LGP VPAT BULLDOZERS.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 1Q-4324 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR

L	238-1177	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	672	$2,750

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
SPECIFIC COUNTERWEIGHT TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE STRIKER BARS.
Adds approximately a 300kg weight and a 610mm length to the machine.
QUANTITY OF 2 RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS.
QUANTITY OF 2 REQUIRED WITH XL VPAT AND ALL VPAT FOLDABLE BULLDOZERS, AND RECOMMENDED WITH XW VPAT AND LGP VPAT BULLDOZERS.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR
514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

SEALING

L	482-7006	**SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS**	0	$1,580

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Enhances the sealing of interfaces between chassis, cab, engine enclosure, fenders, radiator guard and fuel tank.
RECOMMENDED IN HIGH DEBRIS ENVIRONMENT
REQUIRES: 390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD, and
390-9389 GUARD, FUEL TANK
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER TEETH

Ripper does not include any shank.
Teeth will be ordered Installed if the ripper is Installed,
They will be ordered Not Installed if ripper Not Installed.

P	9J-8926	**TOOTH, CURVED**	481	$1,340
			481	$1,340 NI

One tooth. Curved shank with centerline tip.
Must be ordered in quantity of 3.
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRED BY: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

RIPPER TEETH (Cont.)

P	8J-2189	TOOTH, STRAIGHT	456 456	$1,380 $1,380 NI
		One tooth. Straight shank with penetration tip. Must be ordered in quantity of 3. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRED BY: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		

FLUIDS

	0G-6009	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	117	$252 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C		

DOCUMENTATION

	0P-2046	PREPARATION FOR INSPECTION	0	$406 NET
		Inspector is sent by the dealer to review the machine. Plant must be contacted 2 weeks before the CSD date.		

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-3256	PACK-DISMOUNTED OR N.I. BLADE	0	$212 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed blade.		
	0G-3257	PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER	0	$262 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed ripper.		
	0G-0370	PACK - SPECIAL MISC. MATERIAL	0	$105 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed attachment, out of the blades and rippers.		

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Aftercooler, air to air
Air cleaner, precleaner with strata tube dust ejector
C9.3 ACERT engine
EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Coolant, extended life
Differential steering
Ecology drains (engine oil, coolant, hydraulic oil, fuel tank, and powertrain oil tank)
Electronic air cleaner service indicator
Fan, hydraulically driven demand
Final drives, double reduction
Generator, AC
Parking brake
Power inverter
Propulsion module, transmission, continuously variable
Prescreener
Radiator, core, aluminum bar plate
Separate circuit core, aluminum bar plate
Starting aid, ether
Turbocharger, wastegated
Water separator, primary fuel filter

UNDERCARRIAGE

Guards, end track guiding
Master link
Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Track adjusters, gas spring recoil,
Undercarriage, heavy duty

ELECTRICAL

Accessory power converter (APC)
Alarm, backup
Batteries, maintenance free (1000 CCA)
Converter, 24V to 12V, 10 AMP
Heater, engine coolant, 120V
Horn, forward warning
Starter, heavy duty

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Armrest, adjustable
Bidirectional shift switch
CB ready
Cab, center post, integral ROPS/FOPS
Continuously variable speed control
Controls, electro-hydraulic, pilot operated w/ electronic deactivation switch
Foot supports, dash
Hour meter, electronic
Machine isolation
Mirror, rearview
Modular HVAC, cab mounted
Monitoring system, electronic, with coolant, power train oil, and hydraulic oil temperature, fuel gauge, tachometer, tear indicator and diagnostic functions
Operator presence
Pedal, travel control
Radio ready, 12V
Seat belt, retractable, 3" (76mm)
Seat, cloth, air suspension
Speed recall button
Throttle dial, electronic with eco mode
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD ROM parts book
Cab, tilt
Engine enclosures, perforated
Front tow hook
Guards, hinged bottom
Guard, final drive flange
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Oil cooler, powertrain
Product link
Radiator doors, louvered, double hinged
Screen, grill door fan
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box
Ground level hour meter
Ground level engine shut down

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

381-7885	**D7E TRACTOR**	0	**$639,840**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
381-7886	**D7E LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$691,280**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
461-7053	**D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING**	0	**$762,050**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		

Includes heavy duty fenders, mainframe with chassis guards and sealed guard group.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
383-9058 FINAL DRIVE, LGP, CLAMSHELL
381-7904 UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, GUARDED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
483-5569 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE, HD
422-1553 DOORS, WITH SCREENS
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
381-7840 GUARD, FAST FUEL
385-0317 OR 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
382-1381 RIPPER & STRIKER BAR OR 261-3035 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR
377-0149 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL
438-7161 OR 438-7163 GUARDED BULLDOZER
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
377-0067 OR 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM OR LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
383-0836 TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD OR
383-0838 TRACK, 660 MM / 26" ES TRAP HD
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
438-5372 7S LGP LANDFILL BLADE
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA

CANNOT BE USED WITH434-2890 SWEEPS

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
377-0093	**D7E TRACTOR, STOCKPILE**	0	**$664,490**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in bulk material handling applications such as coal and woodchip. Includes engine enclosures with perforated corrugated doors, heavy duty fenders, mainframe with chassis guards, sealed guard group, raised solid hood and HVAC debris shield.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
385-0317 or 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
7S/SU/U BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
327-0147 COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
448-3361 DOORS, W/HALF SCREENS
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA
Woodchip or Coal blade from Cat Work Tools

381-7880	**D7E LGP TRACTOR, STOCKPILE**	0	**$715,300**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in bulk material handling applications such as coal and woodchip. Includes engine enclosures with perforated corrugated doors, heavy duty frames, mainframe with chassis guards, sealed guard group, raised solid hood and HVAC debris shield.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
385-0317 or 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
327-0147 COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
448-3361 DOORS, W/HALF SCREENS
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA
Woodchip or Coal blade from Cat Work Tools

478-9869	**D7E TRACTOR, DREDGING**	0	**$644,890**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in water fording and salt water dredging applications. Includes corrosion resistant paint applied to various components that may be exposed to water.
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
474-3297 UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, DREDGING

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
478-9870	**D7E LGP TRACTOR, DREDGING**	0	**$696,320**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY For use in water fording and salt water dredging applications. Includes corrosion resistant paint applied to various components that, may be exposed to water. RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS: 474-3298 UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, DREDGING		
0P-1843	**D7E MISC MATL, EAST PEORIA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA PDC Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

Please refer to the WT-TTT price list for additional not-installed work tools.

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

FILM GROUP

L	382-7710	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		
L	382-7711	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, SPANISH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		
L	382-7712	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, FRENCH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVES

L	383-9053	**FINAL DRIVE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes two standard final drives.		
L	383-9054	**FINAL DRIVES, LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two LGP final drives.		
L	383-9057	**FINAL DRIVE, STD, CLAMSHELL**	0	$7,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with double Kevlar final drive seals guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding materials is needed. Includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material.		
L	383-9055	**FINAL DRIVE, STD, COLD WEATHER**	0	$870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two standard final drives designed with low temperature final drive seals for cold weather applications. Does not include cold weather final drive fluids. REQUIRES: 381-7894 FLUIDS, STANDARD, COLD WEATHER		
L	383-9058	**FINAL DRIVE, LGP, CLAMSHELL**	0	$7,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with double Kevlar final drive seals guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding materials is needed. Includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material. INCLUDED IN: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVES (Cont.)

L	383-9056	**FINAL DRIVE, LGP, COLD WEATHER**	0	$870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two standard final drives designed with low temperature final drive seals cold weather applications. Does not include cold weather final drive fluids. REQUIRES: 381-7895 FLUIDS, LGP, COLD WEATHER		

ENGINE

All Engines are C9.3 ACERT Diesel Engines EU Stage V Certified with with Aftertreatment.

L	382-9095	**ENGINE, BASIC**	0	NC
L	385-0317	**ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD**	0	$11,380
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Meets 200 degrees Celsius surface temperature limit with water-cooled turbo and exhaust insulation.		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANER

L	396-7546	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
L	396-7552	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,380
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes screen. For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	397-8791	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	382-5958	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$875
		For fast engine & powertrain oil change. Provides the capability to change engine & powertrain oil using Wiggins connectors.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

ROLLER FRAME

For use with 40 section track.

L	381-7940	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD**	0	NC
		Includes end track guiding guards.		
L	381-7941	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, MS GUIDE**	0	$3,880
		Includes end and two center track guiding guards and maximum double Flange Rollers.		
L	381-7942	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$7,120
		Includes full length guide/guard.		
L	381-7944	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, GUARDED**	0	$1,650
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes HD end guards and sealed idler.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

ROLLER FRAME (Cont.)

L	381-7902	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, ARCTIC**	0	$4,315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes arctic rollers, idlers, and end track guiding guards. Recommended with Fluids, Cold Weather.		
L	474-3297	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, DREDGING**	0	$6,260
		Includes end track guiding guards, one piece sprocket segment, and seal saver boot. REQUIRES: 394-9014 TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES RBT or 444-8038 TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS RBT		

LGP Roller Frame

L	381-7945	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP.**	0	NC
		Includes end and one center track guiding guards.		
L	381-7946	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, MS GUIDE**	0	$2,890
		Includes end and two center track guiding guards and maximum double Flange Rollers.		
L	381-7947	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, FULL GUIDE**	0	$6,160
		Includes full length guide/guard.		
L	381-7904	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, GUARDED**	0	$1,475
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes HD end guards and idler seal guards. Recommended with Fluids, Cold Weather. INCLUDED IN: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		
L	381-7903	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, ARCTIC**	0	$4,315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes arctic rollers, idlers, and end and one center track guiding guards. Recommended with Fluids, cold Weather.		
L	474-3298	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, DREDGING**	0	$6,260
		Includes end track guiding guards, one center track guiding guard, one piece sprocket segment, and seal saver boot. REQUIRES: 394-9015 TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS RBT		

TRACK ARRANGEMENTS

D7E STD, 40 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes.

L	383-0833	**TRACK, 610MM /24" MS HD**	0	NC
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0829	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD**	0	$3,310
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0828	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS HD**	0	$3,015
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0831	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS TRAP HD**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0830	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES TRAP HD**	0	$4,265
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0832	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES HD**	0	$4,885
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	394-9014	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES RBT**	0	$4,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Sealed and lubricated/ rotating bushing.		
L	444-8038	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS RBT**	0	$4,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Rotary Bushing Track.		

D7E LGP, 44 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes.

L	383-0834	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HD**	0	NC
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0835	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HD**	0	$3,650
		Extreme services shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0838	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES TRAP HD**	0	$3,115
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0836	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD**	0	$5,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0837	**TRACK, 915MM/36" SELF CLEAN HD**	0	$27,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Heavy duty self-cleaning track. Cast steel apex design track shoes for very soft underfoot conditions. Not intended for landfill use.		
L	394-9015	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS RBT**	0	$5,470
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Sealed and lubricated rotating bushing.		

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	443-2979	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		Includes, lines, dozer control valve and manifold.		
L	397-9381	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT**	0	$3,555
		Includes, lines, dozer control valve and manifold.		

HYDRAULICS FAN

L	398-0334	**FAN, BASIC**	0	NC
		Hydraulically Driven Demand fan with High Ambient Capability. CANNOT BE USED WITH:WASTE HANDLING or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		
L	398-0335	**FAN, HYDRAULIC, AUTO REVERSING**	0	$3,490
		Hydraulically Driven Demand fan with High Ambient Capability. Changes direction automatically to purge debris from the cooling system with ANSI film.		

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS

L	377-0108	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER**	0	$6,550
		Includes lines, two function ripper control valve, ripper light, and manifold and solenoid guard. The rear hydraulics are externally mounted and are not recommended unless a ripper or other rear attachment is installed on the machine.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	377-0104	**PA90 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$63,180
		Capacity rating 90,000 lbs. maximum line pull. Rated line speed of 32 feet per minute. Includes rigid drawbar plus lines and wiring group necessary to connect the PA90 Winch with the D7E tractor. REQUIRES: 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0109	**HYDRAULIC IMPLEMENT TOWING AR**	0	$19,360
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides three function rear hydraulics that allows the tractor to work with various hydraulically controlled towed attachments such as a towed scraper. Includes rear implement control valve, rear implement controls and drawbar with detachable hitch assembly.		
L	377-0100	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS**	0	NC

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERIES

L	379-4960	**BATTERY**	0	NC
		Maintenance free batteries (1000 CCA).		
L	379-4961	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$441
		Heavy duty, 1400 CCA batteries. Recommended for ambient conditions below 15 degrees Fahrenheit.		

STARTING AIDS - ENGINE HEATERS (Must Select One)

L	437-2268	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)**	0	NC
		Provides a jacket water electrical heater to warm the engine. 120 volt external power source required.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT GROUP

L	377-0066	**LIGHTS, BASIC**	0	$1,995
		Provides 6 halogen lamps (2 mounted with guards on either side of the lift cylinder, 2 mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 on top of fuel tank facing rearward). REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0067	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$3,585
		Provides 11 LED lamps (4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, 2 on the B-post facing sideways, 2 on the lift cylinder facing forward, 2 on the B-post facing forward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service). REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHT GROUP (Cont.)

L	377-0068	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,585
		Provides 11 LED lamps (4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, 2 on the B-post facing sideways, 2 on the lift cylinder facing forward, 2 on the B-post facing forward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 461-7053 SWEEPS		
L	377-0077	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS**	0	$3,015
		Provides 10 halogen lamps (4 on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 on side of sweeps facing forward, 4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 461-7053 SWEEPS 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0078	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,015
		Provides 10 halogen lamps (4 on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 on side of sweeps facing forward, 4 in the rear screen facing rearward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES		
L	439-4624	**NO LIGHTS**	0	NC
		Required if lift cylinder is not ordered.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PRECLEANER

L	375-0201	**PRECLEANER, CAB, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes a standard Air cleaner with precleaner, automatic dust ejection and under-hood intake		
L	399-4037	**PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF**	0	$1,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Enhanced cab provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications. This roof mounted module includes a powered precleaner and high efficiency filter. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

CAB SEAT

L	398-6908	**SEAT, CLOTH, AIR SUSPENSION**	0	NC
		Includes cloth seat with air suspension.		
L	398-6910	**SEAT, CLOTH, HEATED, AIR SUSP**	0	$690
		Air suspension seat that also includes a heating element within the seat cushion to provide warmth when operating in cold environments.		
L	398-6911	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,680
		Air suspension seat that also includes heating and ventilation elements within the seat cushion to provide warmth or air when operating in extreme weather environments.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

RADIO

L	487-5821	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	NC
		12V AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability.		

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

L	322-5577	**VISIBILITY AR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides a rearview mirror mounted in the top, center area inside the cab. Does not meet EU visibility requirements.		
L	439-2799	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$2,205
		The camera system can be used to enhance the operator's visibility of his surroundings or to provide a better view of his work tool. This replaces the rearview mirror.		

REAR WINDOW

L	375-0196	**WINDOW, REAR, SOLID**	0	NC
L	375-0217	**WINDOW, REAR, SLIDING**	0	$1,135

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

The standard D7E tractor contains all of the basic dash mounting structures for both AccuGrade and CAES installations.

L	381-7854	**CONTROL BASIC, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 443-2979 HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT		
L	381-7855	**CONTROL BASIC, DUAL TILT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-9381 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	381-7853	**INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE READY**	0	$5,770
		Compatible with single or dual tilt hydraulics. Includes wiring harness with connectors for control box; data radio and blade mounted sensors; mounting brackets for control box/display and data radio; implement joystick with Accugrade switches and pitch control (dual tilt only); and PM 400 power module to support blade mounted GPS, LASER and UTS Accugrade systems for fully automated blade control. NOTE: D7E U/SU/S blades include factory installed left and right mast mount brackets. Single GPS, LASER and UTS systems also require a center mast bracket. Order either 325-1502 (STD) OR 325-1503 (LGP) to have center bracket factory installed on D7E U/SU/S blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: BASIC or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-7275 7A BULLDOZER		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	545-6795	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	545-6796	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 & PL631**	0	$1,243
		Product Link Elite series dual mode PLE641+PL631 uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use where travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage is required.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	492-9505	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	492-9506	**FUEL LINES WITH HEATER**	0	$1,900
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For cold weather applications. Prevents fuel filter waxing/restriction and extends the life of the fuel system components. Warms the fuel from the fuel tank to the primary fuel filter/water separator, using the warm fuel returning from the engine.		

FUEL SYSTEM

L	386-1425	**FUEL FILL, BASIC**	0	NC
L	377-0149	**FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL**	0	$3,060
		This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 Wiggins fuel fill nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems. It is recommended that Dealers determine what fill systems are used by their customers.		

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	399-6706	**GUARD, BOTTOM STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	399-6707	**GUARD, BOTTOM SEALED**	0	$2,085
		Includes heavy duty and sealed bottom guards. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

FUEL TANK GUARD

L	415-8297	**NO FUEL TANK GUARD**	0	NC
L	415-7466	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$2,930
		Includes guarding for fuel tank, hydraulic tank and battery box.		
L	399-9171	**GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE**	0	$2,930
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for fuel tank, hydraulic tank and battery box. CANNOT BE USED WITH: BASIC ARRANGEMENT INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

SWEEPS

L	377-0102	**NO SWEEPS**	0	NC
L	434-2890	**SWEEPS**	0	$8,290
		REQUIRES: 420-9474 DOORS, SCREEN OR SWEEPS READY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		

WINDOW SCREENS

L	381-7847	**NO WINDOW SCREENS**	0	NC
L	381-7838	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$2,380
		Includes rear protective screen for use with tractor equipped with a towing winch. The screen for the rear window has two hinged doors built in to facilitate cleaning of the rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: REAR SCREEN LIGHTING GROUP		
L	381-7839	**SCREENS, REAR & SIDE.**	0	$10,140
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for the side and rear of the cab. For use in forestry applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: REAR SCREEN LIGHTING GROUP		

DOOR SCREENS

L	420-9473	**DOORS, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 381-7847 NO WINDOW SCREENS or 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		
L	420-9474	**DOORS, SCREEN OR SWEEPS READY**	0	$895
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Screen ready doors and HD Cab Mounts.		
L	422-1553	**DOORS, WITH SCREENS**	0	$5,580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for both cab doors and HD Cab Mounts. For use in applications where full protection is needed for the cab doors such as forestry. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

DOOR SCREENS (Cont.)

L	448-3361	**DOORS, WITH HALF SCREENS**	0	$2,680
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for both cab doors and HD Cab Mounts. For use in applications where additional protection is needed for the cab doors such as waste.		

FINAL DRIVE FLANGE GUARD

L	483-5568	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE**	0	NC
		Provides guarding for the lower areas of the final drive and mainframe.		
L	483-5569	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE, HD**	0	$640
		Provides guarding for the lower areas of the final drive and mainframe. Provides improved wear life for high abrasion applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LADDER GROUP

L	399-5946	**LADDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$1,115
		Folding access ladder to assist with standard fuel fill in the rear of standard machines. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR 261-3035 STRIKER BAR, BOX		
L	310-2203	**LADDER GROUP, WASTE**	0	$1,115
		Folding access ladder to assist with standard fuel fill in the rear of waste machines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: WASTE HANDLING or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR		
L	476-6293	**NO LADDER**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR		

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	245-1212	**7 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	6,670	$46,910
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes one ripper tooth. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
L	261-1460	**DRAWBAR, RIGID**	732	$2,820
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER The drawbar is pinned to the mainframe and is compatible with rear hydraulic valve. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS		
L	381-7850	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This allows the selection of the no rear attachment, however dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	382-1381	**RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$49,140
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a multi-shank ripper with striker bars mounted to the ripper frame and one ripper tooth. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER 476-6293 NO LADDER		
L	327-0147	**COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR**	2,640	$16,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2600 lb rear counterweight, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Includes a rigid drawbar and an enclosure with wide opening doors, which provides storage space for tools or a fire suppression system. RECOMMENDED WITH: Stockpile Arrangement ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		
L	261-3035	**STRIKER BAR, BOX**	2,589 0	$18,210 $18,210 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2600 lb rear counterweight box, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Includes rear striker bars mounted to the counterweight box. Includes a rigid drawbar and an enclosure with wide opening doors, which provides storage space for tools or a fire suppression system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS		

FLUIDS

LUBRICANT

L	381-7892	**FLUIDS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	381-7893	**FLUIDS, LGP**	0	NC
L	381-7894	**FLUIDS, STANDARD, COLD WEATHER**	0	$580
		For cold weather applications. See Special Publication SEBU6250 for additional machine fluid recommendations.		
L	381-7895	**FLUIDS, LGP, COLD WEATHER**	0	$580
		For cold weather applications. See Special Publication SEBU6250 for additional machine fluid recommendations.		

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F).		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	$467 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F).		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

L	**377-0081**	**INSTRUCTIONS, DOMESTIC**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

L	377-3055	**RECEPTACLE, JUMP START**	0	$125
		Provides an SAE J1283 compatible receptacle for jump starting or battery charging. This SAE Standard defines the requirements for a plug and receptacle used in an auxiliary starting system. This system provides proper polarity during connector mating, secure electrical connections, and standard circuit color coding.		
L	383-2631	**CONVERTER, 24 VOLT TO 12 VOLT**	0	$459
		Provides another 10 amp converter in addition to standard 10 amp converter. For use at sites using equipment similar to high powered 2-way radio that requires more power than the standard power converter provides.		
L	417-0750	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,165 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty Federal Signal Pulsator single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN 399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF		
L	438-3368	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,165 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty Federal Signal Pulsator single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. Includes mounting bracket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN 375-0201 PRECLEANER, CAB, BASIC		

GUARDS

L	381-7840	**GUARD, FAST FUEL**	0	$1,205
		Includes guard to protect fast fuel adaptor. REQUIRED BY: WASTE HANDLING ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0149 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL 415-7466 GUARD,FUEL TANK or 399-9171 GUARD,FUEL TANK,WASTE		
L	415-8270	**GUARD, LIGHTS**	0	$277
		Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder and rear of cab. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0066 LIGHTS, BASIC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		
L	415-8268	**GUARD, LIGHTS, PREMIUM, SCREEN**	0	$277
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		
L	415-8271	**GUARD, LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$277
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder and rear of cab. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	399-3120	**FAN SPEED, LOW, COLD WEATHER** . . . . . Hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance.	0	NC

BLADES

CYLINDER MOUNTING AND LIFT CYLINDERS (FOR 7S, 7SU, 7U, and 7A BLADES)

L	439-2710	**MOUNTING, CYLINDER**	0	$3,090
L	415-2881	**CYLINDER, STD, LIFT W/LINES**	0	$8,890
L	415-2882	**CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES, LGP**	0	$8,920

7S/SU/U BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

Bulldozer installation packages do NOT include a blade and Lift cylinder. The Bulldozer and blade should be ordered not installed. Bulldozers and blades are available on miscellaneous orders.

L	438-7152	**7S/SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinder.	0	$22,720 NI
L	438-7158	**7S/SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt cylinders.	0	$31,690 NI
L	457-5270	**7S/SU/U DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$23,690 NI
L	457-5271	**7S/SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$32,640 NI

7 S/SU/U Blades

L	438-5328	**BLADE, 7SU WITH WEAR PLATES** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides 1/2" (12 mm) thick wear plates on moldboard center section and wings. Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits and stable blade sensor.	0	$19,630 NI
L	438-5333	**BLADE, 7U** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$19,340 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

7 S/SU/U Blades (Cont.)

L	437-0101	**BLADE, 7SU** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$16,460 NI
L	438-5337	**BLADE, 7S** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$14,670 NI
L	438-5330	**BLADE, 7SU ROCK GRD & WEAR PLT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rock guard, wear plate, general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$20,080 NI
L	438-5334	**BLADE, 7U ROCK GRD & WEAR PLT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rock guard, wear plate, general duty cutting edges end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$20,990 NI

7A BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

L	482-7557	**7A BULLDOZER** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes c-frame, trunnions, cylinder lines, and two tilt cylinders.	0	$29,860 NI

7A BLADES

NOTE: To order 7A LGP blades, contact Cat Work Tools.

L	481-8310	**BLADE, 7A** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits and stable blade sensor.	0	$10,500 NI

7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	438-7160	**7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt Cylinder.	0	$25,380 NI
L	438-7162	**7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push Arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt Cylinders.	0	$34,300 NI
L	438-7161	**7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push Arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinder. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$26,320 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	438-7163	**7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt Cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$35,260 NI

7 LGP BLADES

L	438-5371	**BLADE, 7S LGP** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$16,610 NI
L	438-5372	**BLADE, 7S LGP, LANDFILL** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, trash rack, a 1/2" (12mm) thick wear plate on the moldboard, and stable blade sensor. Blade capacity with trash rack is 19.1 CUM/25 CYD. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 438-7161 7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD or 438-7163 7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD	0	$29,570 NI

ACCUGRADE MOUNTING RECEIVERS

Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade are standard on all U/SU/S blades.
Order one of the options below to have a third grade control mast bracket welded in the center of the blade.

L	325-1502	**MOUNTING, ACCUGRADE RECEIVERS.** Provides bracket for blade-mounted AccuGrade receiver mast welded on the center of the blade and bracket for slope sensor bolted to rear of blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 7SU BLADE WITH WEAR PLATES or 7U/7SU/7S BLADE	0	$580 NI
L	325-1503	**MOUNTING, ACCUGRADE REC. LGP** Provides bracket for blade-mounted AccuGrade receiver mast welded on the center of the blade and bracket for slope sensor bolted to rear of blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 438-5371 BLADE, 7S LGP	0	$580 NI

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS

L	9J-1641	**TOOTH, RIPPER, ADDITIONAL** One additional (each) shank with penetration tip.	320	$2,420

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING (Must Select One)

0P-8025	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT Tractor ships complete.	0	NC
0P-8026	PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL, MTTT Tractor ships complete.	0	NC

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3995	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: PRE-APPROVED DEALERS	0	$-2,070 NET

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

WINCHES AVAILABLE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS FOR NORTH AMERICA ONLY PLEASE REFER TO THE WORK TOOLS-TTT PRICE LIST FOR CURRENT PRICES AND CONTACT INFO FOR AVAILABILITY.

439-7359 KIT, PA90, VARIABLE SPEED
PA90 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 70 feet (21 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 90,000 lbs. (40,800 kg) (bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

C15 ACERT diesel engine
Electronic unit injection
-After-treatment
-Equivalent to U.S. EPA tier 4 final
24-volt electric start
High performance single plane cooling system
Aftercooler, air-to-air (ATAAC)
Air filter, with electronic service indicator
Coolant, extended life
Fan, suction, auto reversing
Fuel priming pump, electric
Sound attenuated exhaust system
Parking brake, electronic
Precleaner, strata-tube dust ejector
Prescreener
Shift management
Full auto shift
Starting aid, automatic ether
Torque divider with lock up clutch
Transmission, electronically-controlled powershift
Four planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Transmission control module, electronic
Turbocharger
Water separator

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guide
24 inch (610 mm) PPR moderate service grouser with sealed and lubricated track (44 section)
Two-piece master links

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulics, independent steering and work tool pumps
Load-sensing dozer lift and tilt
Hydraulics, electronically controlled, load-sensing rear hydraulics, ripper or winch ready
Electronically enabled quick drop valve

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

Alternator, 150 amp
Batteries, heavy duty
Starting receptacle, auxiliary

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Converter, 24V to 12V
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Ground level service center with hour meter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Rops mounted air conditioner
Armrest, adjustable
Touch screen operator interface
Electronic monitoring system
Diagnostic service information
Operator preferences
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Access/egress lighting with shutdown timer
Decelerator pedal
Governor switch, electronic
Heater and air conditioning
Mirror, rearview
Radio, AM/FM, Bluetooth
Provision for wire passage in/out of cab
Interior LED courtesy lights
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering control, direction and speed control thumb switches with recall button
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD rom parts book
Engine enclosures
Equalizer bar, pinned
Front pull device
Guards, bottom hinged
Grade control ready
HVAC box - corrosive resistant
Mounting, lift cylinders
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Product link
S.O.S. sampling ports
Steering, electronically controlled power differential
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments
Engine compartment service light
Six lights package

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

549-3751 **D8T 21A TRACTOR AM-N DCA5** 0 **$954,380**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTONE PDC

INCLUDES:
442-1100 D8T 21A TRACTOR
209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER
238-1177 COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL
238-9658 GUARD, FAN DEBRIS
349-3004 WINDOW SHADES
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED
379-0292 FLUIDS, STANDARD
382-5934 ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)
384-2971 TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES,TRAP PPR
384-4604 FINAL DRIVES, STD, GUARDED
384-8305 BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY
384-8720 MOUNT, LIGHT, WARNING STROBE
385-4734 NO CARRIER ROLLERS
385-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL
388-3796 GUARD, FAST FUEL
393-7245 SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED
423-9556 SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED
425-5363 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING
428-7447 LIGHTS, PREMIUM
442-1057 CYLINDERS, LIFT, BASIC
442-1061 INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC
442-1081 ENGINE, THERMAL WRAPPED
442-1095 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
463-0215 BASIC SINGLE TILT CONTROL
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK
468-1113 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM HIGH SPEED
469-6284 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT 120V
486-7008 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
487-5821 RADIO, AM/FM
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD
510-4941 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
516-3359 CAB AR, DUAL PANE
523-3235 REAR HYDRAULICS, RIPPER
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP DUCTED
543-5218 PRECLEANER WITH SCREEN
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

442-1100 **D8T 21A TRACTOR** 0 **$802,740**
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, French overseas departments & territories, Israel, New Zealand, Australia, Puerto Rico, Japan & South Korea

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-2338	**D8T MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

PUSH ARMS

L	533-5518	PUSH ARMS ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS	0	$12,520 NI

BLADES

P	522-6417	8SU LANDFILL BLADE WEAR PLT ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDE 26.1 LCY (19.9 LCM) INCLUDES: Trash Rack Black paint on back of blade Finish dozing cutting edges General duty end bits	0	$30,710 NI

FLUIDS

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

OTHERS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC
	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F) REQUIRED BY: American and Canadian dealers	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

MANUALS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

PACKING

	0P-6655	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	2	$338 NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

INSTRUCTIONS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	442-1057	INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	486-6700	BASIC ARRANGEMENT	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	442-1081	WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT	0	$6,230

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Basic Waste Handling Arrangement Includes chassis guards,
heavy duty handles, high debris seal group.
RECOMMENDED Options:
516-3359 CAB, ENHANCED DUAL PANE GLASS and
523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER and
209-5100 STRIKER BARS, REAR (W/BOX) OR
525-1189 8 RIPPER SS W/ STRIKER BARand
384-8833 LIGHT, WARNING STROBE and
TRAPEZOIDAL, PPR TRACK and
LANDFILL BLADE
REQUIRES: 442-1061 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD or
442-1063 ENGINE SS, THERMAL SHIELD WRAP and
384-4604 FINAL DRIVE, STANDARD, GUARDED and
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, SUSPEND and
543-5218 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN and
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, DUCTED and
425-5363 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or
449-3769 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN and
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD or
383-8241 GUARD, BOTTOM SEALED and
388-6666 GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SND or
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK and
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT
539-9136 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD and
423-9556 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: CARRIER ROLLERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	525-1185	**STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT**	0	$16,230

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Stockpile Arrangement Includes: High debris seal group, perforated hood with raised solid cover, cooling package blast grid and quick opening radiator grill.
RECOMMENDED options:
516-3360 CAB, ENHANCED, 40 PSI
TRAPEZOIDAL, PPR TRACK
WOODCHIP OR COAL BLADE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS
REQUIRES: 442-1061 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD and
543-5218 PRECLEANER, HIGH DEBRIS and
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, DUCTED and
425-5363 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or
449-3769 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN and
383-8242 GUARD, BOTTOM WOOD CHIP or
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD and
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE or
543-2696 LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE and
423-9556 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING and
385-4730 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED or
385-4731 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUS, ARCTIC and
217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

L	384-4602	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD**	2,714	NC

INCLUDES:
Two standard final drives
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD

L	384-4603	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD, ARCTIC**	2,714	$6,730

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two standard final drives with low temperature final drive seals designed to optimize performance in cold weather applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1100 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **384-4604** **FINAL DRIVES, STD, GUARDED** 3,153 **$16,360**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two final drives with double kevlar final drive seal guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding material is needed. Also includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-4606** **FINAL DRIVES, LGP** . . . . . 2,921 **NC**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Two LGP final drives
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6930 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-4608** **FINAL DRIVE, LGP, GUARDED** 3,397 **$16,360**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two LGP final drives designed to optimize performance in waste handling applications. Includes clamshell guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6930 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
490-6933 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT

L **442-1060** **ENGINE, STANDARD** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Engine C15 ACERT diesel engine with EUI (electronic unit injection), EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified with and EU stage IV certified with after treatment.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	442-1061	**ENGINE, THERMAL WRAPPED**	0	$13,200
		Engine C15 ACERT diesel engine with EUI (electronic unit injection), EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified with and EU stage IV certified with after treatment.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	543-5217	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
		For use in heavy debris applications may improve filter life		
		INCLUDES: Screen		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-5218	**PRECLEANER WITH SCREEN.**	0	$1,375
		For use in heavy debris applications may improve filter life		
		INCLUDES: Screen		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

BRAKE ARRANGEMENT

L	463-0215	**BRAKES, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	466-4954	**BRAKES, EXTREME SERVICE.**	0	$1,920
		For use in brake intensive applications.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

UNDERCARRIAGE

GAUGE ARRANGEMENTS

L	465-7239	**GAUGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides standard gauge D8T compatible with 24" (610 mm), 26" (660 mm) or 28" (710 mm) track.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-1185	**GAUGE, LGP**	0	$21,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provides wide gauge D8T compatible with 38" (965 mm) track.		
		Enables the machine to achieve 7.7 psi when equipped with a rigid drawbar, 8.4 psi when equipped with winch.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 393-0279 DRAWBAR, RIGID or 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

GAUGE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	510-1187	**GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides standard gauge D8T compatible with 24"(610 mm), 26"(660mm) or 28"(710 mm) track. REQUIRES: 525-1194 GUARD, BOTTOM POWERED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-1189	**GAUGE LGP POWER BOTTOM GUARD**	0	$21,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides wide gauge D8T compatible with 38"(965 mm) track. Enables the machine to achieve 7.7 psi when equipped with a rigid drawbar, 8.4 psi psi when equipped with winch. REQUIRES: 525-1194 GUARD, BOTTOM POWERED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR 393-0279 DRAWBAR, RIGID or 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		

SUSPENDED, POSITIVE PIN RETENTION ARRANGEMENT

L	379-0276	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED**	22,302	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	379-0279	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP**	19,720	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Non-Suspended Undercarriage. For use in low impact applications with extremely wet abrasive underfoot conditions such as wet sand. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	379-0278	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC.**	22,302	$1,145
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Cold Weather Idlers Rollers Bogie Pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	486-6698	**UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC.**	0	$4,780
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor. INCLUDES: Cold Weather Idlers ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	486-6696	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED**	0	$3,630
		Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

SUSPENDED, POSITIVE PIN RETENTION ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	379-0277	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED**	22,754	**$4,710**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Guarded Idler
Pivot shaft seal guard
Provisions for mounting front striker bars
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT or
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	486-6697	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD**	0	**$8,340**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor.
INCLUDES:
Guarded idler
Pivot shaft seal guard
Provisions for mounting front striker bars
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS

Positive Pin Retention Track
44 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes

L	384-2959	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS, PPR**	10,512	**NC**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Moderate service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2967	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS, PPR**	10,959	$3,545
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2961	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES, PPR**	11,559	$3,905
		Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2977	**TRACK, 700MM / 28" ES,TRAP PPR**	12,544	$3,905
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED with: Waste Handling Arrangement Stockpile Arrangement ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP		
L	502-6147	**TRACK, 24" ES, HD XL**	0	$3,905
		Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or 510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or 486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or 486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2963	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES,TRAP PPR**	11,605	$5,030

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED

L	522-5243	**TRACK, 24" ES,TRAP HD XL**	0	$5,030

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

L	522-5235	**TRACK, 26" ES, HD XL**	0	$5,740

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

L	522-5245	**TRACK, 26" ES,TRAP HD XL**	0	$6,970

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **502-6145** **TRACK, 38" ES,TRAP HD XL** 0 **$18,730**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP

L **384-2969** **TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES, PPR** 12,399 **$5,740**
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRAGEMENT

L **384-2979** **TRACK, 711MM / 28" MS, PPR** 11,715 **$5,220**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Moderate service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2981	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS,TRAP PPR**	11,479	$6,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP		
L	384-2971	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES,TRAP PPR**	12,125	$6,970
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP		
L	384-2965	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" SES, PPR**	12,904	$13,600
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Super extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2973	**TRACK,660MM / 26" SES,TRAP PPR**	13,201	**$17,960**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Super extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2975	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES, PPR**	12,818	**$7,220**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	384-2983	**TRACK, 965MM / 38" MS, PPR**	13,953	**$13,730**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, LGP STANDARD or GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **522-5237** **TRACK, 27.5" ES, HD XL** 0 **$7,220**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **522-5239** **TRACK, 24" SES, HD XL** 0 **$13,600**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Super extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-2985** **TRACK, 965MM / 38" ES, PPR** 15,587 **$16,960**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, LGP or
GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **502-6143** **TRACK, 38" ES,TRAP HD XL** 0 **$16,960**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **384-2987** **TRACK, 965MM / 38" ES,TRAP PPR** 15,315 **$18,730**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, LGP or
GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD andBOTTOM GRD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP

CARRIER ROLLERS

L **385-4730** **CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED.** 518 **$5,040**
One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L **385-4731** **CARRIER ROLLERS, SUS, ARCTIC.** 237 **$5,110**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

CARRIER ROLLERS (Cont.)

L	385-4713	**CARRIER ROLLERS, NON-SUSPENDED.**	567	$5,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	385-4734	**NO CARRIER ROLLERS.**	9	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT AND DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	465-8163	**LINES, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		Single tilt dozer installation package ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	465-8165	**LINES, DUAL TILT**	0	$5,590
		Dual tilt dozer installation package INCLUDES: Auto Blade Assist ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-2695	**LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE**	0	$4,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Switch in cab provides manual override control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-2696	**LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE**	0	$9,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Switch in cab provides manual override control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS

L	523-3235	**REAR HYDRAULICS, RIPPER.**	0	$5,150
		INCLUDES: Lines Ripper control Hyd manifold ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 504-7372 PA140VC WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		
L	525-1183	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH**	0	$5,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Lines PA140VS Winch control Hyd manifold ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERIES

L	384-8305	**BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY**	0	NC
		Maintenance free batteries (1000 CCA) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	386-3191	**BATTERIES, ARCTIC**	0	$365
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides batteries for -50F (-45C) applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

ALTERNATORS

L	530-3045	**ALTERNATOR, 150AMP STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	530-3046	**ALTERNATOR, 150AMP DUCTED**	0	$489
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

ENGINE HEATERS

L	469-6284	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT 120V**	0	NC
		Provides a jacket water electrical heater to warm the engine 120 volt external power source required. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUPS

L	387-8216	**LIGHTS, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides 6 halogen work lamps (2 on SIDE of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing forward, and 2 on fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT		
L	425-5363	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$3,970
		Provides 10 LED work lamps, 2 on ROPS facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing rearward, 2 on fuel tank facing rearward, and 4 on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward. Designed to meet most shipping height requirements. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	449-3769	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,970
		Provides 10 LED work lamps, 2 on ROPS facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing rearward, 2 on fuel tank facing rearward, and 4 on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward. Designed to meet most shipping height requirements. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	447-9962	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS**	0	$715
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 8 halogen work lamps (4 at the front of the sweeps facing forward, 2 near the ROPS facing forward, and 2 on the fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR		
L	447-9963	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS, REAR SCREEN**	0	$715
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 8 halogen work lamps (4 at the front of the sweeps facing forward, 2 near the ROPS facing forward, and 2 on the fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR and 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB GLASS

L	516-3358	**CAB AR, SINGLE PANE**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: Basic cab air precleaner Single pane solid rear window Slider side windows ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	516-3359	**CAB AR, DUAL PANE**	0	$6,410
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Solid dual pane windows. Provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications Powered precleaner High efficiency filter ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	516-3360	**CAB, ENHANCED, 40 PSI**	0	$34,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Solid windows to withstand external pressures up to 40 PSI. Provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications. Powered precleaner High efficiency filter ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

CAB SEAT OPTIONS

L	380-1151	**SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: Cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	398-6909	**SEAT, CLOTH, HEATED**	0	$700
		INCLUDES: Heated cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	393-7245	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,670
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Heated and ventilated cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

RADIO OPTIONS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	487-5821	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

CAB PLATFORM OPTIONS

L	382-5438	**OPERATORS AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PLATFORM OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	423-9556	**OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING** . . . . . Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT	0	$630
L	385-7613	**OPERATORS AR, 5TH PERCENTILE** . . . . . Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals designed for improved attachment visibility for the smaller operator. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT	0	$5,310

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

Grade Control Ready. The standard D8T tractor contains all of the basic dash mounting structure for ARO installations.

L	442-1095	**BASIC SINGLE TILT CONTROL** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE	0	NC
L	442-1096	**BASIC DUAL TILT CONTROL** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or 543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE	0	$1,085
L	442-1093	**ARO, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . INCLUDES: Brackets Hardware for the complete installation of the the plug and play accugrade system components Supportsblade-mounted laser, UTS and single / dual receiver systems Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade Note: Mast brackets will ship not installed ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE	0	$5,870

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	442-1094	**ARO, DUAL TILT**	0	$5,870

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Brackets
Hardware for the complete installation of the the plug and play accugrade system components
Supportsblade-mounted laser, UTS and single / dual receiver systems
Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade
Note: Mast brackets will ship not installed
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE

L	442-1099	**GRADE WITH 3D**	0	$48,440

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat Grade Control is a chassis mounted, automatic, integrated blade positioning system that moves blade mounted components to the top of the cab. It includes a display, factory enabled SEA and dual roof mounted GNSS receivers. To be functional, it will require an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio measure up and calibration on-board data radios.
INCLUDES:
Accugrade ready Option
Autocarry
Auto-blade assist
RECOMMENDED BY:
Dual tilt (Dual tilt is required to use auto-blade assist)
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
388-2151 CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D
REQUIRED BY: 388-2151 CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link

L 486-7008 **PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellula technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 486-7007 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL FILL SYSTEM

L 388-9402 **FUEL SYSTEM, STANDARD** . . . . . 0 **NC**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

L 385-8141 **FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL** 0 **$2,385**
This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 Wiggins fuel fill nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L 217-3603 **GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD** . . . . . 741 **NC**
INCLUDES:
Full set of 3 standard belly guards
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	383-8241	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SEALED**	869	$1,200

INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	525-1194	**GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD**	0	$16,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Center opening heavy duty guard for quick, easy clean-out. Guards are hydraulically actuated with a remote switch for improved serviceability and enhanced safety.
INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards
Hydraulically operated
Powered bottom guards that include a quick-opening feature to facilitate regular bottom guard clean-out
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L	383-8242	**GUARD, BOTTOM WOOD CHIP**	0	$-1,010

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Contains only the front bottom guard
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP and
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L	386-5923	**GUARDS, BOTTOM W/FRONT CTWT**	0	$15,310

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards and front counterweight
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	388-6666	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SND**	0	NC

INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards with sound suppression insulation
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
442-1063 ENGINE, SOUND SUPRESSED or
442-1062 ENGINE SS, THERMAL WRAP and
465-7239 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1185 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
442-1076 ENGINE, SOUND SUPPRESSION and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP and
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

GUARD FAN DEBRIS

L	238-9658	**GUARD, FAN DEBRIS**	0	$965

Provides additional protection against fan and radiator damage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or
543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
464-9163 FAN, BASIC

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

CYLINDERS, LIFT

P	428-7447	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, BASIC**	0	$12,270

INCLUDES:
Two standard lift cylinders
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

P	388-2151	**CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D**	0	$18,130

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

REAR ATTACHMENTS

NOTE: RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

Ripper for Japan (SCM) market available only as Not Installed

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	393-0279	**DRAWBAR, RIGID**	895 0	$6,470 $6,470 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Hitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 379-0318 HYDRAULICS, WINCH 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
P	525-1188	**8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK**	0	$55,390
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	523-3221	**RIPPER SNG SHANK W/PIN PULLER**	0	$61,270
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Hydraulic Pin Puller that operates from a toggle switch to the right of the operator REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	525-1189	**8 RIPPER, SS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$58,700
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Rear striker bars REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	525-1190	**8 RIPPER,SS W/PULLER & STRIKER**	0	$65,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Rear striker bars Hydraulic pin puller REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	523-3220	**RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	0	$58,990
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Parallelogram design. Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two or three shanks depending on job conditions 30.7"(780 mm) maximum multi-shank beam. INCLUDES: Ripper light REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK, RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	525-1191	**8 RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$62,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Parallelogram design. Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two, three shanks depending on job conditions 30.7"(780 mm) maximum multi-shank beam and one shank with intermediate centerline tip and sharp protector. INCLUDES: Ripper light Rear striker bars REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK, RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	217-3648	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	5,351	$15,880
		INCLUDES: Hitch Counterweight 4740 lbs ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	209-5100	**BAR, REAR STRIKER**	3,420	$18,470
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Rear striker bars and box, 3100 lbs counterweight and hitch. Counterweight 3100 lbs Hitch Note: If additional counterweight is needed, refer to the other section. If used with track wider than 26", this will not cover the entire track. REQUIRES: Additional counterweights (minimum of 3) if ordered with landfill blade ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
P	504-7372	**WINCH, PA140VS, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$71,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes winch and mounting group from Pacaar ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
L	469-5551	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This allows the selection of No Rear Attachment, however, dealers must assure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

FLUIDS

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	380-2384	**OIL DRAIN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	468-1113	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM HIGH SPEED**	0	$875
		For fast engine & powertrain oil change. Provides the capability to change engine & powertrain oil using Wiggins connectors. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

LUBRICANTS

L	379-0292	**FLUIDS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

COOLANTS

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

COOLANTS (Cont.)

L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	**$467 NET**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC 486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS ARTIC		

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

OTHERS

	0P-1939	**ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER**	0	**NC**
	0P-3978	**FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)**	0	**NC**
		Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F) REQUIRED BY: American and Canadian dealers		

INSTRUCTIONS

MANUALS

	0P-0996	**MANUAL, ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

KIT LITERATURE (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

	0P-3633	**CAT GRADE CONTROL OMM**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 442-1099 CAT GRADE CONTROL 3D		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT, WARNING (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	510-4941	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,040
		Provides a heavy-duty federal signal pulsator single flash (5 joules) strobe beacon unit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	384-8720	**MOUNT, LIGHT, WARNING STROBE**	0	$196
		Provides the mounting bracket and hardware for the Warning light ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1099 GRADE WITH 3D REQUIRED BY: 510-4941 LIGHT, WARNING STROBE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

VISIBILITY CAMERA

L	525-1195	**VISIBILITY ARR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides rearview mirror mounted to the top right area inside the cab. INCLUDES: Mirror in the cab ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-4950	**VISIBILITY AR, CAMERA**	0	$2,800
		INCLUDES: Camera system 3 mirrors (1 on each lift cylinder and 1 in the cab) to enhance operator visibility 7" color display mounted in the cab 115 degree camera mounted on the rear of the ROPS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: EU dealers		

WINDOW SHADES

L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		INCLUDES: Retractable window shades on the front, left and right door Rear windows to maximize operator comfort ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	510-4931	**AUTORIP.**	0	$15,830

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Autocarry blade control
Automatic ripper control
Accugrade ready
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
442-1099 GRADE WITH 3D and
525-1188 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK or
525-1189 8 RIPPER, SS W/ STRIKER BAR or
525-1190 8 RIPPER,SS W/PULLER & STRIKER or
525-1191 8 RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR or
523-3220 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK or
523-3221 RIPPER SNG SHANK W/PIN PULLER

SLOPE ASSIST

L	549-3775	**GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST**	0	$1,390

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat Grade with Slope Assist - Machine Integrated System that provides slope/angular guidance to the cutting edge for both blade slope and mainfall applications. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file or additional hardware. This system includes an angle sensor blade. Ordering Cat Grade with Slope Assist allows the machine to be equipped with an AccuGrade GNSS, Laser, or UTS Grade Control System Electronics Kit.
Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the AccuGrade System.
For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station.
Laser systems require a laser transmitter.
UTS requires a Universal Total Station.
AccuGrade electronics kits and site infrastructure must be ordered
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
511-5660 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD

GUARDS

L	467-7340	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$3,105

INCLUDES:
Guarding for fuel tank
Hydraulic tank
Battery box
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

L	388-3796	**GUARD, FAST FUEL**	25	$485

INCLUDES:
Guard to protect fast fuel adaptor
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
384-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL and
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK
REQUIRED BY: 384-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL and
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK

GUARD DEBRIS

L	450-7429	**GUARD, GRILL DEBRIS**	0	$342

Provides grill door covers to prevent debris entry into radiator guard
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
464-9163 FAN, BASIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE

SWEEPS

L	353-2766	**SWEEPS**	0	$8,680

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Front sweeps provide protection for machines in forestry and pioneering applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

STRIKER BARS, FRONT

L	241-3811	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP**	1,091	$7,360

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides striker bars mounted to the roller frames
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: Track wider then 26" (660 mm)
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

REAR SCREEN

L	451-2645	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$3,010

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: Light, Basic
Lights, Premium
Lights, Sweeps
REQUIRED BY: 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	386-4201	**GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM**	0	NC NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 450-3358 PUSH ARMS, DUAL TILT, STD or 450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME or 450-3360 PUSH ARMS, DUAL, EXTREME		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	253-8988	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	1,257	$5,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Additional 1247 pound rear counterweight ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		
P	238-1177	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	672	$2,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Minimum quantity which can be ordered is 3, maximum of 4 Weight of each additional counterweight is 695 lbs. Extra weight extends the rear hitch back 114 mm for each counterweight added. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 516-9771 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		

BLADES

BULLDOZERS

Bulldozer installation packages do NOT include a blade.
The Bulldozer and blade should be ordered NOT INSTALLED
Bulldozers and blades are available on miscellaneous orders.

L	539-9135	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC**	0	$18,740 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions cylinder Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L	539-9136	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	**$19,740 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9137	**8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	**$32,030 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Dual tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or 543-2696 LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE and 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9138	**8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC**	0	**$24,720 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Brace Trunnions Cylinder lines REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L	539-9139	**8 LGP DOZER, SGL TILT GUARD**	0	**$25,720 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Brace Trunnions Cylinder lines REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9140	**8 LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	**$45,250 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions cylinder Cylinder lines Dual tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	509-5048	**8SU/U DOZER, SGL TILT NON-GRD**	0	**$19,890 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME 533-5518 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and 486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and 549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

This 8SU/U, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L 511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT . . . . . 0 **$20,230 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARM or
543-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

This 8SU/U, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

L 511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC . . . . . 0 **$25,850 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARMS or
533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

This 8SU, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

L 511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD . . . . . 0 **$27,200 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARMS or
533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST and
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

This 8SU, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

BLADES

P	522-6411	**BLADE, 8SU**	0	**$21,660 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	522-6413	**BLADE, 8SU W/RK GRD & WEAR PLT**	0	**$28,200 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	522-6415	**BLADE, 8SU PUSH PLATE**	0	**$24,730 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

P	522-6417	**8SU LANDFILL BLADE WEAR PLT**	0	$30,710 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDE 26.1 LCY (19.9 LCM) INCLUDES: Trash Rack Black paint on back of blade Finish dozing cutting edges General duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT and 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	510-8581	**BLADE, 8U**	0	$27,760 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Accugrade pads ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	510-8582	**BLADE, 8U ARO W/RK GRD & W PLT**	0	$37,240 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Accugrade pads ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	510-8587	**BLADE, 8U LANDFILL W/WEAR PLT**	0	$40,640 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
32.4 LCY (24.8 LCM)
INCLUDES:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD and
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	510-8678	**BLADE 8SU LGP WITH ARO PADS**	0	$34,370 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Includes:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
456-2173 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
488-0850 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9138 8SU/U LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9139 8LGP DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD or
539-9140 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	510-8679	**BLADE, 8SU LGP LANDFILL W/ WP**	0	$42,370 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Includes:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
456-2173 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
488-0850 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9138 8SU/U LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9139 8LGP DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD or
539-9140 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	539-9131	**BLADE, 8SU PERF EDGES**	0	$24,730 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with PERFORMANCE CUTTING EDGES for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock.
INCLUDES:
Performance Cutting Edges
End bits
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	539-9132	**BLADE, 8SU, RK GRD, PERF EDGES**	0	$31,220 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with PERFORMANCE CUTTING EDGES for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock.
INCLUDES:
Performance Cutting Edges
End bits
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

PUSH ARMS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

In the LUC tractor you'll only select if the push arm is standard or extreme service.
The single/dual tilt selection is now in the bulldozer installation.

L	533-5518	**PUSH ARMS**	0	$12,520 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS

L	533-5523	**PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME**	0	$16,230 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks)

Teeth for Japan (SCM) market available only as Not Installed

P	4T-8987	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	743	$5,480
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer and Intermediate Centerline Tip Note: Provides capability for 30.75"(780mm) penetration Order 1, 2 or 3 shanks for multi-shank ripper ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3220 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK or 525-1191 8 RIPPER, MS W/STRIKER BAR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 389-1125 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK or 389-1128 8 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK W/STRK		
P	4T-8986	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	893	$6,260
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer Intermediate Centerline Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK		
P	386-2979	**TOOTH, SS, DEEP RIPPING**	1,076	$7,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Long shank provides capability for 62" (1574 mm) penetration INCLUDES: Shank Shank protector Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK		

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS

Field installed attachments available through Work Tools (WT-TTT) price list.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

562-1173 BULLDOZER, 8A STANDARD

562-1175 BULLDOZER, 8A STANDARD W/SLOPE ASSIST

456-4494 BULLDOZER, 8A LGP

511-5664 BULLDOZER, 8A LGP W/SLOPE ASSIST

511-4835 BLADE, 8A LGP

511-4788 BLADE, 8A STANDARD

INSTRUCTIONS

0P-2949	EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION	0	NC
	This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

PACKING

0P-6655	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	2	$338 NET
0P-6706	BUNDLE EXPORT PACKING	0	NC
	This OP should be ordered for miscellaneous orders		

TRANSPORTATION

0P-3995	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY	0	$-2,070 NET

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

Winches available from CAT Work Tools for North America only. Please refer to the Work Tools - TTT Price list for current winch offerings, prices, and contact info for ordering and availability

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR REMOTE CONTROL

D8T tractors ship from the factory as "Remote Control Ready". Full remote control capability requires additional on and off machine hardware. Please refer to the ComDozing pricelist for the required components, ordering information and pricing.

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

C15 ACERT diesel engine
Electronic unit injection
-After-treatment
-Equivalent to U.S. EPA tier 4 final
24-volt electric start
High performance single plane cooling system
Aftercooler, air-to-air (ATAAC)
Air filter, with electronic service indicator
Coolant, extended life
Fan, suction, auto reversing
Fuel priming pump, electric
Sound attenuated exhaust system
Parking brake, electronic
Precleaner, strata-tube dust ejector
Prescreener
Shift management
Full auto shift
Starting aid, automatic ether
Torque divider with lock up clutch
Transmission, electronically-controlled powershift
Four planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Transmission control module, electronic
Turbocharger
Water separator

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guide
24 inch (610 mm) PPR moderate service grouser with sealed and lubricated track (44 section)
Two-piece master links

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulics, independent steering and work tool pumps
Load-sensing dozer lift and tilt
Hydraulics, electronically controlled, load-sensing rear hydraulics, ripper or winch ready
Electronically enabled quick drop valve

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

Alternator, 150 amp
Batteries, heavy duty
Starting receptacle, auxiliary

ELECTRICAL

Converter, 24V to 12V
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Ground level service center with hour meter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Rops mounted air conditioner
Armrest, adjustable
Touch screen operator interface
Electronic monitoring system
Diagnostic service information
Operator preferences
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Access/egress lighting with shutdown timer
Decelerator pedal
Governor switch, electronic
Heater and air conditioning
Mirror, rearview
Radio, AM/FM, Bluetooth
Provision for wire passage in/out of cab
Interior LED courtesy lights
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering control, direction and speed control thumb switches with recall button
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD rom parts book
Engine enclosures
Equalizer bar, pinned
Front pull device
Guards, bottom hinged
Grade control ready
HVAC box - corrosive resistant
Mounting, lift cylinders
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Product link
S.O.S. sampling ports
Steering, electronically controlled power differential
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments
Engine compartment service light
Six lights package

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

486-6701	**D8T TRACTOR FTO2B**	0	**$823,780**

AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA, TEXAS FTO CENTER

INCLUDES:
379-0300 D8T TRACTOR
379-0307 BASIC, ARRANGEMENT
379-0311 ENGINE, BASIC
382-7710 FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH
379-0290 INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC
379-0317 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER
386-1802 GAUGE, STANDARD
382-5438 OPERATORS AR, STANDARD
217-3603 GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED
327-3492 VISIBILITY AR, BASIC
376-7873 PRECLEANER, BASIC
379-0292 FLUIDS, STANDARD
492-6092 CAB, SINGLE PANE GLASS
380-1151 SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION
379-0297 ACCUGRADE READY, SINGLE TILT
382-5934 ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)
383-2838 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, BASIC
384-4602 FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD
384-8305 BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY
385-4730 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED
386-7528 FAN, SINGLE TILT
387-3177 GUARD, FUEL TANK
387-8216 LIGHT, BASIC
388-1705 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
388-9402 FUEL SYSTEM, STANDARD
394-6286 BRAKES, BASIC
423-4626 RADIATOR, 6.35 FPI, DEBRIS
424-3510 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
428-7447 CYLINDERS, LIFT BASIC
502-6147 TRACK, 24" ES, HD XL
450-7631 FAN SPEED, LOW, COLD WEATHER
460-3966 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
487-5821 RADIO, AM/FM

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	379-0308	8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK	0	$55,390
L	379-0309	8 RIPPER, SS W/ PIN PULLER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper Light Pin Retainer Hydraulic Pin Puller that operates from a toggle switch to the right of the operator REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK	0	$60,960
L	379-0287	8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two, or three shanks INCLUDES: Parallelogram desing multi-shank ripper Ripper light REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (Qty 1, 2, or 3)	0	$58,990
L	381-7850	NO REAR ATTACHMENT This allows the selection of the no rear attachment, however dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device.	0	NC

FLUIDS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC

MANUAL

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	385-5575	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC**	1,162	**$18,740 NI**
		INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD e 386-4201 GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM		
L	385-5576	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	1,257	**$19,740 NI**
		Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD e 386-4201 GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM		

BLADE - TECHNOLOGY READY

P	385-2620	**BLADE, 8SU W/RK GRD & WEAR PLT**	7,068	**$28,200 NI**
		INCLUDES: Finish dozing cutting edges General duty Bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
L	385-2621	**BLADE, 8SU PUSH PLATE**	6,415	**$24,730 NI**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, PACKAGE or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or		
L	385-2619	**BLADE, 8SU**	5,992	**$21,660 NI**
		INCLUDES: Finish dozing cutting edges General duty Bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
P	385-2624	**8U BLADE, ROCK GRD/WEAR PLATE**	8,598	**$36,880 NI**
		Standard shank provides capability for 44.5" (1130MM) penetration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
L	521-0077	**BLADE, 8SU PLUS**	0	**$24,690 NI**
		Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with Performance Cutting Edges for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock INCLUDES: Performance Cutting Edges End bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BLADE - TECHNOLOGY READY (Cont.)

L	521-0078	**BLADE, 8SU PLUS W/RK GRD & WEA**	0	$31,220 NI
		Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with Performance Cutting Edges for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock INCLUDES: Performance Cutting Edges End bitsblade 8SU Plus w/RK Grd & Wear Plt ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED		

PUSH ARMS

L	450-3357	**PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD**	0	$12,520 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		

GRAB HANDLES

L	386-4201	**GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM**	0	NC NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		

RIPPER SHANKS

P	4T-8986	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	893	$6,260
		INCLUDES: Standard shank Shank protector Intermediate tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 379-0308 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK or 379-0309 8 RIPPER, SS W/ PIN PULLER		
P	4T-8987	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	743	$5,480
		INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer and Intermediate Centerline Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 379-0287 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK		

PACKING

	0P-8025	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT**	0	NC
		Tractor ships complete		

D9T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Aftercooler, air-to-air
Air filter, with precleaner
Aluminum bar plate cooling system
C18 with ACERT technology
24-volt electric start
Controlled throttle shifting
Coolant, extended life
Directional shift management
Engine idle shutdown timer
Ether starting aid, automatic
Fast fuel system
Fuel priming pump, electric
High speed oil change system, engine and powertrain
Parking brake, electronic
Prescreener
Separator, water/fuel
Three planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Torque converter
Transmission, electronic control -(3F/3R speeds)

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjuster, hydraulic
Track guides
Two-piece master link

ELECTRICAL

Alternator, 150-amp
Back-up alarm
Batteries (2), 12-volt, 200 amp/hour
Converter, 12-volt, 10 amp and 20 amp
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Light, engine compartment
Lighting system, halogen
Starting receptacle

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, ROPS mounted
Armrest, adjustable
Cab, FOPS
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Decelerator pedal
Differential steer, power turn
Governor switch, electronic
Heater
Hydraulic system, electronically controlled for bulldozer and ripper control
Information display
Mirror, rearview
MP3/IPOD ready
Radio ready, entertainment
ROPS, rollbar
Wipers, intermittent low and high speeds

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Fender guard rails
Operator not present detection
Seatbelt, retractable, 3" (76mm)
Seatbelt warning system
Slope and side-slope monitor
Steps, heavy-duty and handles

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto-blade assist ready (for dual tilt)
CD ROM parts book
Ecology drains
Engine enclosure
Equalizer bar pins, greased
Fluid sampling ports
Ground level service center
Mounting, lift cylinders
Product link ready
VIMS 3G
Vandalism protection
Work positioning points

D9T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
363-4395	**D9T TRACTOR, US**	0	**$1,091,360**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
	Includes necessary attachments for sale into the US.		
0P-0799	**D9T, MISC MATL, EAST PEORIA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
	Use this reference number when ordering miscellaneous material other than a body or body attachments.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

Each machine will be shipped with a Parts Book on CD ROM. The CD will be shipped with the other D9T literature. If a paper copy is desired, please order through the dealer parts department.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Cannot be ordered with items listed as LANE 3 ONLY.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

L	363-4420	**BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, standard engine precleaner and dust ejector, hydraulic driven cooling fan, and fan guarding.		
L	363-4421	**HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT**	0	$14,800
		For use in heavy debris applications, excluding stockpile and waste handling.		
		Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing feature, and fan guarding.		
		Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates.		
		REQUIRES: 382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED		
		382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER		
L	363-4424	**SOUND ARRANGEMENT**	0	$2,395
		For use in applications where spectator sound reduction is required.		
		Includes sound reducing engine compartment hood and enclosures, standard engine precleaner and dust ejector, hydraulically driven cooling fan, and fan guarding.		
		REQUIRES: 380-1404 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED		
L	382-7684	**STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT**	0	$28,340
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		For use in stockpile applications (woodchip, coal, etc.)		
		Includes engine compartment enclosures, debris reducing hood, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, grill door screens, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing features and fan blast grids.		
		Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates.		
		REQUIRES: 380-1405 GUARD, BOTTOM, PARTIAL		
		382-7699 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING		
		382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED		
		382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	382-7685	**WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT**	0	$20,570
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For use in waste handling applications. Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing feature, and fan guarding. Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates. REQUIRES: 380-1404 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED 380-7125 FINAL DRIVES, WASTE HANDLING 363-4393 UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING 382-7699 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING 382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED 382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER 423-9871 9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE PACKAGE

L	540-0983	**EXHAUST, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes engine with open manifolds and exhaust lines.		
L	540-0984	**EXHAUST, WRAPPED**	0	$17,140
		Includes engine with wrapped manifolds and exhaust lines.		

FINAL DRIVE

L	380-7122	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes two standard final drives.		
L	380-7124	**FINAL DRIVES, GUARDED**	0	$9,050
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in mud packing environments.		
L	380-7125	**FINAL DRIVES, WASTE HANDLING**	0	$17,710
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in waste handling applications. Includes clamshell guards with inspection covers.		
L	380-7123	**FINAL DRIVES, COLD WEATHER**	0	$725
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in cold weather applications.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

Note: ALL UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS COME EQUIPPED WITH GREASED EQUALIZER BAR END PINS

L	363-4391	**UNDERCARRIAGE, BASIC.**	0	NC
		For use in standard applications. Includes standard idlers, sprocket segments, single flange and double flange rollers, bogie pins, roller frames and recoil system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

UNDERCARRIAGE (Cont.)

L	363-4392	**UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION.** . . . . . For use in highly abrasive applications. Includes all single flange rollers.	0	$1,650
L	363-4393	**UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING** . . . . . For use in waste handling applications. Includes guarded idlers, guarded pivot shaft seal and front track roller frames that can accept front striker bars.	0	$5,480
L	363-4394	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD WEATHER.** . . . . . For use in applications with cold ambient temperatures. Includes cold weather idlers, single flange and double flange rollers. Includes extreme cold weather bogie pins (arctic platinum grease.)	0	$4,335

TRACK ARRANGEMENT

L	379-4043	**TRACK, 560MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (22"/560mm).	0	$-1,315
L	379-4045	**TRACK, 610MM ES** . . . . . Former standard offering. Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	NC
L	379-4047	**TRACK, 610MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Round holes	0	$3,945
L	379-4049	**TRACK, 610MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	$6,320
L	379-4051	**TRACK, 610MM SES ROUND** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Round holes.	0	$6,580
L	379-4055	**TRACK, 685MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (27"/685mm).	0	$3,945
L	379-4059	**TRACK, 685MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (27"/685mm). Round holes.	0	$5,260
L	379-4061	**TRACK, 685MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (27"/685mm).	0	$7,230
L	379-4063	**TRACK, 760MM MS** . . . . . Moderate service shoes (30"/760mm). REQUIRES: 205-7249 TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER with 390-5415 or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: RIPPER or STRIKER BAR	0	$2,625
L	379-4065	**TRACK, 760MM MS ROUND** . . . . . Moderate service shoes (30"/760mm). Round holes. REQUIRES: 205-7249 TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER with 390-5415 or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: RIPPER or STRIKER BAR	0	$5,260

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	387-0435	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics.	0	NC
L	457-5022	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Installation, AccuGrade	0	NC
L	387-0436	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT** . . . . . Includes hydraulic valves and lines to equip the bulldozer with dual tilt.	0	$4,295

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	425-1513	**LIGHTS, EIGHT** . . . . . Includes 6 halogen and 2 LED work lights (2 halogen on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing down, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing forward and 2 halogen on top on the fuel tank facing rearward).	0	NC
L	425-1514	**LIGHTS, TWELVE** . . . . . Includes 10 halogen and 2 LED work lights (4 halogen on the top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing down, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 halogen on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$4,145
L	425-1515	**LIGHTS, HID** . . . . . Includes 4 halogen, 6 HID, and 2 LED work lights (2 halogen and 2 HID on the top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the lift cylinders facing down, 2 HID on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 HID on the rear of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 halogen on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$8,930
L	389-9490	**LIGHTS, LED** . . . . . Includes 12 LED work lights (4 LED on top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the lift cylinders facing down, 2 LED on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 LED on the rear of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$10,430

BATTERY GROUP

L	429-0618	**BATTERY GROUP, STANDARD** . . . . . Standard set of batteries.	0	NC
L	389-2257	**BATTERY GROUP, COLD WEATHER** . . . . . Two sets of batteries with additional starter.	0	$10,350

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB GLASS

L	375-7166	**GLASS, SINGLE PANE** . . . . . Includes sliding single pane tempered side windows, solid single pane tempered rear glass, and solid single pane laminated windshield and doors.	0	NC
L	389-7519	**GLASS, IMPACT RESISTANT** . . . . . Includes solid, dual pane impact resistant windows. Refer to TEKQ1019 within the global sales library for list of certifications. HVAC Precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: Precleaner, Powered	0	$5,420
L	375-7835	**GLASS, 40 PSI** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes solid, 40psi capable windows. HVAC Precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: Precleaner, Powered	0	$38,330

CAB SEAT

L	380-1151	**SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION** . . . . . Includes cloth seat with air suspension.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB SEAT (Cont.)

L	398-6907	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	$535
		Includes vinyl seat with air suspension.		
L	393-7245	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,670
		Includes heated and ventilated cloth seat with air suspension.		

PLATFORM GROUP

L	363-3719	**OPERATORS AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform.		
L	382-7699	**OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING**	0	$4,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates to aid in regular cleaning. Intended for high debris applications.		
L	363-3720	**OPERATORS AR, 5TH PERCENTILE**	0	$5,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals. Designed to improve attachment visibility for the smaller operator.		

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

L	327-3492	**VISIBILITY AR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes mirror in the cab.		
L	363-3683	**VISIBILITY ARR, MIRRORS**	0	$530
		Includes mirrors in the cab and on the two lift cylinders.		
L	363-4412	**VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$5,200
		Includes mirrors in the cab and on the two lift cylinders and a single camera with display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

L	382-7686	**MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes basic machine controls.		
L	382-7687	**INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE**	0	$2,895
		Includes basic machine controls and provisions for adding AccuGrade.		
L	382-7689	**MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE**	0	$19,790
		Includes AutoCarry, automatic ripper control, auto blade assist, and provisions for adding AccuGrade. REQUIRES: 419-6994 CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE or 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	363-4414	**MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$54,930
		Cat grade control is a chassis mounted, automatic, integrated blade positioning system which moves blade mounted components to the top of cab. This includes a display, factory enabled SEA and dual roof mounted GNSS receivers. To be functional, it will require an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer or technology group include on-board data radio, measure up, and calibration. Includes AutoCarry, automatic ripper control, auto blade assist, and provisions for adding AccuGrade. REQUIRES: 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	484-7575	**MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC**	0	$64,360
		Includes autocarry blade control, automatic ripper control, cat terrain for grading with blade control display and dual GNSS receivers. REQUIRES: 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		

For additional Dealer installed technology products please refer to the following publications within the Global Sales Library:
AEXQ0566 - Cat MineStar
PEDJ0116 - Cat Fleet
PEDJ0114 - Cat Health
AEXQ0571 - Cat Terrain
PEHJ0294 - AccuGrade Data Sheet

Pricing for Dealer installed technology products may be found in the
MINESTAR - Cat MineStar Fleet and Health
TERAOFC - Terrain Office Software
TERAGRADE - Terrain for Grading
ACCUTTT1 - Accugrade

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	482-9659	**VIMS & CELL PROD LINK, PLE641**	0	NC
		This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or cellular Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC. Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. Not recommended for MineStar sites.		
L	505-4511	**VIMS & SAT PROD LINK, PLE631**	0	$425
		This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or satellite Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC. Product link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. for use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		
L	505-4512	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 & PL631**	0	$1,243
		Product link elite series dual mode PLE641+PL631 uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use where travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage is required.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	382-7791	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard fuel lines		
L	382-7715	**FUEL LINES, COOLER**	0	$1,380
		Fuel lines including fuel cooler.		

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) TANK

L	504-3120	**DEF TANK, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard Diesel Exhaust Fluid tank with top-fill option only.		
L	504-3105	**DEF TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$2,680
		Optional Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank with top-fill and ground level fast fill option. Design is compatible with the 506-8793 DEF nozzle. REQUIRES: 428-9218 FAST FILL, DEF, RIPPER 449-6261 FAST FILL, DEF, COUNTERWEIGHT 428-9318 FAST FILL, DEF, DRAWBAR 450-5773 FAST FILL, DEF, WINCH 445-9367 FAST FILL, DEF, STRIKER BOX		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	380-1403	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1404	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED**	0	$2,615
		Includes full set of sealed bottom guards. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-7684 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1405	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, PARTIAL**	0	$-1,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front bottom guard with tow hook and removes the three rear-most bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT 382-7684 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1406	**GUARDS, BOTTOM W/FRONT CTWT**	0	$11,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front counterweight and full set of standard bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT		

REAR SCREEN

L	390-0355	**MOUNTING GP, LIGHTS**	0	NC
		Includes mounting provisions for lights.		
L	415-6752	**MOUNTING GP, SCREEN**	0	$3,785
		Includes a rear screen and mounting provisions for lights.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

NOTE: RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

L	382-7690	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD**	0	$100,740
			0	$100,740 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2032 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER or 445-2033 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP		
L	382-7691	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD W/ PULLER**	0	$109,360
			0	$109,360 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller, and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2032 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER or 445-2033 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	382-7692	**RIPPER, MS STANDARD**	0	$104,450
			0	$104,450 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2034 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QUANTITY 1, 2, or 3)		
L	382-7693	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	0	$47,460
			0	$47,460 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rear counterweight, hitch, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS.		
L	382-7694	**STRIKER BAR, REAR**	0	$37,090
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes striker bar, storage box, drawbar, hitch, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. REQUIRES: 388-5026 GUARD, FUEL TANK		
L	382-7695	**DRAWBAR, REAR**	0	$18,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard.		
L	382-7696	**WINCH, PA140VS VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$119,930
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-6752 MOUNTING GP, SCREEN		
L	382-7697	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY**	0	$10,340
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and ripper hydraulics. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a rear attachment for installation.		
L	560-9053	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT,WINCH READY**	0	$10,340
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and winch hydraulics. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a winch for installation. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-6752 MOUNTING GP, SCREEN		

FLUIDS

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F)		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	$467 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

L	421-5675	**PRELUBE, ENGINE**	0	$4,920
		Includes electrically driven lube pump which pressurizes the oil galleries prior to cranking the engine for starting.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	211-9297	**CARRIER ROLLERS**	0	$7,840
		Includes one standard roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: Sound or Waste Arrangements		
L	381-4183	**CARRIER ROLLERS, COLD WEATHER**	0	$8,240
		Includes one arctic roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: Sound or Waste Arrangements		

ELECTRICAL

L	390-0351	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,365
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy-duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE 363-4414 MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL 484-7575 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC		
L	425-1761	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,495
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy-duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7686 MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC 382-7687 INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		Includes retractable window shades on the front, left and right door and rear windows to maximize operator comfort.		
L	374-9585	**PRECLEANER, POWERED**	0	$710
		Powered HVAC precleaner designed to increase fresh air filter life.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

GROUND LEVEL DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) FAST FILL

NOTE: All systems compatible with 506-8793 DEF fill nozzle.

L	428-9218	**FAST FILL, DEF, RIPPER**	0	$2,090
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with rippers. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS (CONT.)

GROUND LEVEL DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) FAST FILL (Cont.)

L	449-6261	**FAST FILL, DEF, COUNTERWEIGHT**	0	$2,465
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with counterweights. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7693 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		
L	428-9318	**FAST FILL, DEF, DRAWBAR**	0	$2,625
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with drawbars or no rear attachment. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7695 DRAWBAR, REAR or 382-7697 NO REAR ATTACHMENT		
L	450-5773	**FAST FILL, DEF, WINCH**	0	$2,440
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with winches. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7696 WINCH, PA140VS VARIABLE SPEED		
L	445-9367	**FAST FILL, DEF, STRIKER BOX**	0	$2,440
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with striker box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7694 STRIKER BAR, REAR		

GUARDS

L	426-3809	**GUARD, UNDERCARRIAGE IDLERS.**	0	$2,345
		Includes rubber idler protectors. Provides additional wear protection from abrasive material to the moving undercarriage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 363-4393 UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING		
L	388-5026	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$8,580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for hydraulic and fuel tanks.		
L	431-5053	**GUARD, FUEL TANK W/ XMSN GUARD**	0	$11,770
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for hydraulic and fuel tank and an upper transmission guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: No Rear Attachment Drawbar, Rear		
L	224-4644	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT**	1,307	$12,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides striker bars mounted to the roller frames. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Undercarriage Ar, Waste Handling		
L	489-8199	**GUARD, DAMPER**	0	$1,290
		Includes guard that protects the damper in high debris applications. Recommended for applications with extreme bottom guard build up.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

L	390-0354	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	NC
		Includes a 120-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		
L	425-3551	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	0	NC
		Includes a 240-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

L	423-9870	**9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT**	0	$35,940 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, tilt cylinder lines, and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Single Tilt		
L	390-5415	**9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT**	0	$52,640 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, tilt cylinder lines, and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Dual Tilt		
L	423-9871	**9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD**	0	$37,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, guarded tilt cylinder lines and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Single Tilt		
L	423-9869	**9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	$53,780 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, guarded tilt cylinder lines and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Dual Tilt		

CYLINDER PACKAGE

L	419-6993	**CYLINDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$18,980
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes two standard lift cylinders.		
L	419-6994	**CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE**	0	$22,230
		Includes one standard lift cylinder and one lift cylinder with a position sensor. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE		
L	387-0475	**CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$25,430
		Includes two lift cylinders with position sensors. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4414 MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE 484-7575 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC		

TRUNNION OPTIONS (May Select One)

L	106-7364	**TRUNNIONS, STANDARD DOZER**	0	$2,950 NI
		Standard dozer trunnions. REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES		
L	205-7249	**TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER**	0	$3,120 NI
		Extra wide dozer trunnions. REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 30"/760MM TRACK AND DUAL TILT		
L	7T-6040	**COVERS, TRUNNION**	85	$1,195
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Heavy duty guards in place of dozer trunnions. CANNOT BE USED WITH: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE

L	491-8138	**BLADE, 9SU**	0	$47,770 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade with general duty cutting edges and end bits. Does not include a wear plate or rock guard.		
L	491-8137	**BLADE, 9SU PUSH PLATE**	0	$50,670 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, general duty cutting edges and end bits, and push plate.		
L	491-8134	**BLADE, 9SU ABRASION**	0	$56,830 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
L	491-8135	**BLADE, 9SU ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$59,350 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
L	491-8133	**BLADE, 9U**	0	$52,000 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade with general duty cutting edges and end bits. Does not include a wear plate or rock guard.		
L	491-8131	**BLADE, 9U ABRASION**	0	$61,310 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
L	491-8132	**BLADE, 9U ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$63,830 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
L	491-8136	**BLADE, 9SU LANDFILL**	0	$59,210 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, general duty cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and trash rack.		

For Coal U-Blade, Landfill U-Blade, or Woodchip U-Blade please refer to WT-TTT Cat Work Tools price list.

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.)

L	445-2034	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	0	$5,730 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 796mm below grade with standard 380-1209 tip. Order 1, 2 or 3 teeth for multi shank ripper. ONLY FOR USE WITH: MULTI SHANK RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.) (Cont.)

L	445-2032	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	0	$7,820 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes standard shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1244mm below grade with standard 380-1207 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		
L	445-2033	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP**	0	$8,620 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes long shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1660mm below grade with standard 331-3505 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING (Must Select One)

0P-2475	**D9T DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	Tractor ships complete. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-2476	**D9T PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	$585 NET
	Tractor ships complete. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-2477	**D9T TRUCK, ALTERNATE CLEARANCE**	0	$620 NET
	ROPS is removed for shipment. Installation of short tack. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	For applicable miscellaneous shipments only.		